

# The fithesis3 class for the typesetting of theses written at the Masaryk University in Brno

Daniel Marek, Jan Pavlovič, Vít Novotný, Petr Sojka

January 5, 2016

## Abstract

This document details the design and the implementation of the fithesis3 document class. It contains technical information for anyone who wishes to extend the class with their locale or style files. Users who only wish to use the class are advised to consult the guides distributed along with the class, which only document the parts of the public API relevant to the given style files.

## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Required classes and packages</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Public API</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1	Options . . . . .	4
2.2	The \thesissetup macro . . . . .	5
2.2.1	The basePath key . . . . .	5
2.2.2	The logoPath key . . . . .	5
2.2.3	The stylePath key . . . . .	6
2.2.4	The localePath key . . . . .	6
2.2.5	The declaration key . . . . .	7
2.2.6	The gender key . . . . .	7
2.2.7	The author key . . . . .	8
2.2.8	The id key . . . . .	8
2.2.9	The type key . . . . .	8
2.2.10	The university key . . . . .	9
2.2.11	The faculty key . . . . .	9
2.2.12	The department key . . . . .	10
2.2.13	The departmentEn key . . . . .	10
2.2.14	The programme key . . . . .	10
2.2.15	The programmeEn key . . . . .	10
2.2.16	The field key . . . . .	10
2.2.17	The fieldEn key . . . . .	11

2.2.18	The universityLogo key . . . . .	11
2.2.19	The facultyLogo key . . . . .	11
2.2.20	The style key . . . . .	11
2.2.21	The styleInheritance key . . . . .	12
2.2.22	The locale key . . . . .	12
2.2.23	The localeInheritance key . . . . .	13
2.2.24	The date key . . . . .	13
2.2.25	The place key . . . . .	14
2.2.26	The title key . . . . .	15
2.2.27	The TeXtitle key . . . . .	15
2.2.28	The titleEn key . . . . .	15
2.2.29	The TeXtitleEn key . . . . .	15
2.2.30	The keywords key . . . . .	16
2.2.31	The TeXkeywords key . . . . .	16
2.2.32	The keywordsEn key . . . . .	16
2.2.33	The TeXkeywordsEn key . . . . .	16
2.2.34	The abstract key . . . . .	16
2.2.35	The abstractEn key . . . . .	17
2.2.36	The advisor key . . . . .	17
2.2.37	The thanks key . . . . .	17
2.2.38	The assignment key . . . . .	17
2.2.39	The autoLayout key . . . . .	17
2.3	The \thesislong macro . . . . .	18
<b>3</b>	<b>Private API</b>	<b>18</b>
3.1	Main routine . . . . .	18
3.2	File manipulation macros . . . . .	20
3.3	String manipulation macros . . . . .	21
3.4	General purpose macros . . . . .	23
3.5	Locale files . . . . .	23
3.5.1	Interface . . . . .	23
3.5.2	English locale files . . . . .	24
3.5.2.1	The locale/fithesis-english.def file . . . . .	24
3.5.2.2	The locale/mu/fithesis-english.def file . . . . .	25
3.5.2.3	The locale/mu/law/fithesis-english.def file . . . . .	25
3.5.2.4	The locale/mu/fsp/fithesis-english.def file . . . . .	26
3.5.2.5	The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-english.def file . . . . .	26
3.5.2.6	The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-english.def file . . . . .	26
3.5.2.7	The locale/mu/med/fithesis-english.def file . . . . .	26
3.5.2.8	The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-english.def file . . . . .	27
3.5.2.9	The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-english.def file . . . . .	27
3.5.2.10	The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-english.def file . . . . .	27
3.5.2.11	The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-english.def file . . . . .	28
3.5.3	Czech locale files . . . . .	28
3.5.3.1	The locale/fithesis-czech.def file . . . . .	28
3.5.3.2	The locale/mu/fithesis-czech.def file . . . . .	30

3.5.3.3	The locale/mu/law/fithesis-czech.def file . . . . .	30
3.5.3.4	The locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-czech.def file . . . . .	30
3.5.3.5	The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-czech.def file . . . . .	31
3.5.3.6	The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-czech.def file . . . . .	31
3.5.3.7	The locale/mu/med/fithesis-czech.def file . . . . .	31
3.5.3.8	The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-czech.def file . . . . .	31
3.5.3.9	The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-czech.def file . . . . .	32
3.5.3.10	The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-czech.def file . . . . .	33
3.5.3.11	The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-czech.def file . . . . .	33
3.5.4	Slovak locale files . . . . .	34
3.5.4.1	The locale/fithesis-slovak.def file . . . . .	34
3.5.4.2	The locale/mu/fithesis-slovak.def file . . . . .	35
3.5.4.3	The locale/mu/law/fithesis-slovak.def file . . . . .	35
3.5.4.4	The locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-slovak.def file . . . . .	36
3.5.4.5	The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-slovak.def file . . . . .	36
3.5.4.6	The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-slovak.def file . . . . .	36
3.5.4.7	The locale/mu/med/fithesis-slovak.def file . . . . .	37
3.5.4.8	The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-slovak.def file . . . . .	37
3.5.4.9	The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-slovak.def file . . . . .	38
3.5.4.10	The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-slovak.def file . . . . .	38
3.5.4.11	The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-slovak.def file . . . . .	39
3.6	Style files . . . . .	39
3.6.1	Interface . . . . .	39
3.6.2	Base style files . . . . .	39
3.6.2.1	The style/fithesis-base.sty file . . . . .	39
3.6.2.2	The style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file . . . . .	40
3.6.2.3	The style/mu/fithesis-10.clo file . . . . .	55
3.6.2.4	The style/mu/fithesis-11.clo file . . . . .	56
3.6.2.5	The style/mu/fithesis-12.clo file . . . . .	57
3.6.3	The style files of the Faculty of Informatics . . . . .	64
3.6.3.1	The style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty file . . . . .	64
3.6.4	The style files of the Faculty of Science . . . . .	66
3.6.4.1	The style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty file . . . . .	66
3.6.5	The style files of the Faculty of Arts . . . . .	72
3.6.5.1	The style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty file . . . . .	72
3.6.6	The style files of the Faculty of Education . . . . .	72
3.6.6.1	The style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty file . . . . .	72
3.6.7	The style files of the Faculty of Social Studies . . . . .	74
3.6.7.1	The style/mu/fithesis-fss.sty file . . . . .	74
3.6.8	The style files of the Faculty of Law . . . . .	75
3.6.8.1	The style/mu/fithesis-law.sty file . . . . .	75
3.6.9	The style files of the Faculty of Economics and Administration	76
3.6.9.1	The style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty file . . . . .	76
3.6.10	The style files of the Faculty of Medicine . . . . .	79
3.6.10.1	The style/mu/fithesis-med.sty file . . . . .	79
3.6.11	The style files of the Faculty of Sports Studies . . . . .	82

## 1 Required classes and packages

\thesis@backend The class requires the class specified in \thesis@backend, whose default value is [a4paper]{rapport3}. If a different base class is desired, it can be specified by redefining \thesis@backend prior to loading the fithesis3 class.

```
1 \ProvidesClass{fithesis3}[\thesis@version]
2 \ifx\thesis@backend\undefined
3   \def\thesis@backend{[a4paper]{rapport3}}
4 \fi\expandafter\LoadClass\thesis@backend
```

The class also requires the following packages:

- keyval – Adds support for parsing comma-delimited lists of key-value pairs.
- etoolbox – Adds support for expanding code after the preamble using the \AtPreamble hook.
- ltxcmds – Implements several commands from the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X kernel. Used for the \ltx@ifpackage{loaded} command, which – unlike its \ifpackage{loaded} counterpart – can be used outside the preamble.
- ifxetex – Used to detect the X<sub>E</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X engine.
- ifluatex – Used to detect the Lu<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X engine.
- inputenc – Used to enable the input UTF-8 encoding. This package does not get loaded under the X<sub>E</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X and Lu<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X engines.

The hyperref package is also conditionally loaded during the expansion of the \thesis@load macro (see Section 3.1). Other packages may be required by the style files (see Section 3.6) you are using.

```
5 \RequirePackage{keyval}
6 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
7 \RequirePackage{ltxcmds}
8 \RequirePackage{ifxetex}
9 \RequirePackage{ifluatex}
10 \ifxetex\else\ifluatex\else
11   \RequirePackage[utf8]{inputenc}
12 \fi\fi
```

## 2 Public API

### 2.1 Options

Any [*options*] passed to the class will be handed down to the loaded style files. The supported options are therefore documented in the subsections of Section 3.6

dedicated to the respective style files. At the moment, all options are processed by the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` style file documented in Section 3.6.2.2.

## 2.2 The `\thesissetup` macro

`\thesissetup` The main public macro is the `\thesissetup{<keyvals>}` command, where *keyvals* is a comma-delimited list of key-value pairs as defined by the `keyval` package. This macro needs to be included prior to the beginning of a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document. When used, the *keyvals* are processed.

Note that the values passed to the `\thesissetup` public macro may only contain one paragraph of text. If you wish to set multiple paragraphs of text as the value, you need to use the `\thesislong` public macro (see Section 2.3).

```
13 \def\thesissetup#1{%
14   \setkeys{thesis}{#1}}
```

### 2.2.1 The `basePath` key

`\thesis@basepath` The `{<basePath=path>}` pair sets the *path* containing the class files. The *path* is prepended to every other path (`\thesis@logopath`, `\thesis@stylepath` and `\thesis@localepath`) used by the class. If non-empty, the *path* gets normalized to *path/*. The normalized *path* is stored within the `\thesis@basepath` macro, whose implicit value is `fithesis/`.

```
15 \def\thesis@basepath{fithesis/}
16 \define@key{thesis}{basePath}{%
17   \ifx\thesis@empty#1\thesis@empty%
18     \def\thesis@basepath{}%
19   \else%
20     \def\thesis@basepath{#1/}%
21   \fi}
```

`\thesis@logopath` **2.2.2 The `logoPath` key**

The `{<logoPath=path>}` pair sets the *path* containing the logo files, which is used by the style files to load the university and faculty logos. The *path* is normalized using the `\thesis@subdir` macro and stored within the `\thesis@logopath` macro, whose implicit value is `\thesis@basepath` followed by `logo/\thesis@university/`. By default, this expands to `fithesis/logo/mu/`.

```
22 \def\thesis@logopath{\thesis@basepath logo/\thesis@university/}
23 \define@key{thesis}{logoPath}{%
24   \def\thesis@logopath{\thesis@subdir#1%
25     \empty\empty\empty\empty}}}
```

\thesis@stylepath **2.2.3 The stylePath key**

The {<stylePath=path>} pair sets the *path* containing the style files. The *path* is normalized using the \thesis@subdir macro and stored within the \thesis@stylepath macro, whose implicit value is \thesis@basepath style/. By default, this expands to fithesis/style/.

```
26 \def\thesis@stylepath{\thesis@basepath style/}
27 \define@key{thesis}{stylePath}{%
28   \def\thesis@stylepath{\thesis@subdir#1%
29     \empty\empty\empty}}
```

\thesis@localepath **2.2.4 The localePath key**

The {<localePath=path>} pair sets the *path* containing the locale files. The *path* is normalized using the \thesis@subdir macro and stored within the \thesis@localepath macro, whose implicit value is \thesis@basepath followed by locale/. By default, this expands to fithesis/locale/.

```
30 \def\thesis@localepath{\thesis@basepath locale/}
31 \define@key{thesis}{localePath}{%
32   \def\thesis@localepath{\thesis@subdir#1%
33     \empty\empty\empty}}
```

\thesis@subdir The \thesis@subdir macro returns / unchanged, coerces . . . , /path, ./path and ../path to ./, . . . , /path/, ./path/ and ../path/, respectively, and prefixes any other *path* with \thesis@basepath.

```
34 \def\thesis@subdir#1#2#3#4\empty{%
35   \ifx#1\empty%           <empty> -> <basepath>
36   \thesis@basepath
37   \else
38     \if#1%
39       \ifx#2\empty%          / -> /
40       %
41     \else%                  /<path> -> /<path>/
42       #1#2#3#4%
43     \fi
44   \else%
45     \if#1.%                \ifx#2\empty%      . -> ./
46       %
47       .%
48     \else
49       \if#2%
50         \ifx#3\empty%        .. -> ../
51         ..
52       \else
53         \if#3%    ...<path> -> ...<path>/
54           ...
55       \else
56         \thesis@basepath#1#2#3#4%
```

```

57          \fi
58          \fi
59      \else
60          \if#2%      ./<path> -> ./<path>/
61          ./#3#4%
62      \else
63          \thesis@basepath#1#2#3#4%
64      \fi
65      \fi
66      \fi
67      \else
68          \thesis@basepath#1#2#3#4%
69      \fi
70  \fi%
71 \fi}

```

- \thesis@def The \thesis@def[⟨key⟩]{⟨name⟩} macro defines the \thesis@name macro to expand to either «key», if specified, or to «name». The macro serves to provide placeholder strings for macros with no default value.
- ```

72 \newcommand{\thesis@def}[2][]{%
73   \expandafter\def\csname thesis@#2\endcsname{%
74     <<\ifx\thesis@empty#1\thesis@empty#2\else#1\fi>>}}

```

#### \thesis@declaration 2.2.5 The declaration key

The {⟨declaration=⟨text⟩} pair sets the declaration *text* to be included into the document. The *text* is stored within the \thesis@declaration macro, whose implicit value is \thesis@@{declaration}.

```

75 \def\thesis@declaration{\thesis@@{declaration}}
76 \long\def\KV@thesis@declaration#1{%
77   \long\def\thesis@declaration{#1}}

```

#### \ifthesis@woman 2.2.6 The gender key

The {⟨gender=⟨char⟩} pair sets the author’s gender to either a male, if *char* is the character `m`, or to a female. The gender can be tested using the \ifthesis@woman ... \else ... \fi conditional. The implicit gender is male.

```

78 \newif\ifthesis@woman\thesis@womanfalse
79 \define@key{thesis}{gender}{%
80   \def\thesis@male{m}%
81   \def\thesis@arg{#1}%
82   \ifx\thesis@male\thesis@arg%
83     \thesis@womanfalse%
84   \else%
85     \thesis@womantrue%
86   \fi}

```

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \thesis@author      | <b>2.2.7 The author key</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \thesis@parseAuthor | The $\{\langle\text{author}=\text{name}\rangle\}$ pair sets the author's full name to <i>name</i> . The <i>name</i> is parsed using the \thesis@parseAuthor macro and stored within the following macros:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \thesis@author      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \thesis@author – The full name of the author.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \thesis@author@head | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \thesis@author@head – The first space-delimited part of the name. This corresponds to the author's first name.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \thesis@author@tail | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \thesis@author@tail – The full name without the first space-delimited part of the name. This corresponds to the author's surname.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \author             | The standard L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X \author macro also sets this key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                     | <pre> 97 \def\thesis@parseAuthor#1{% 98   \def\thesis@author{\#1}% 99   \def\thesis@author@head{\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter% 100     \gobble\thesis@head\#1 \relax}% 101   \def\thesis@author@tail{\thesis@tail\#1 \relax}% 102 \thesis@def{\author}% 103 \thesis@def[author]{author@head}% 104 \thesis@def[author]{author@tail}% 105 \define@key{thesis}{author}{% 106   \thesis@parseAuthor{\#1}% 107 \let\author\thesis@parseAuthor </pre> |

### \thesis@id 2.2.8 The id key

The  $\{\langle\text{id}=\text{identifier}\rangle\}$  pair sets the identifier of the thesis author to *identifier*. This usually corresponds to the unique identifier of the author within the information system of the given university.

```

98 \thesis@def{\id}%
99 \define@key{thesis}{id}{%
100 \def\thesis@id{\#1}}

```

### \thesis@type 2.2.9 The type key

The  $\{\langle\text{type}=\text{type}\rangle\}$  pair sets the type of the thesis to *type*. The following types of theses are recognized:

| The thesis type   | The value of <i>type</i> |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Bachelor's thesis | bc                       |
| Master's thesis   | mgr                      |
| Doctoral thesis   | d                        |
| Rigorous thesis   | r                        |

\thesis@bachelors  
\thesis@masters  
\thesis@doctoral

The *type* is stored within the \thesis@type macro, whose implicit value is bc. For the ease of testing of the thesis type via \ifx conditions within style and locale files, the \thesis@bachelors, \thesis@masters, \thesis@doctoral and \thesis@rigorous macros containing the corresponding *type* values are available as a part of the private API.

```
101 \def\thesis@bachelors{bc}
102 \def\thesis@masters{mgr}
103 \def\thesis@doctoral{d}
104 \def\thesis@rigorous{r}
105 \let\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors
106 \define@key{thesis}{type}{%
107   \def\thesis@type{\#1}}
```

\thesis@university **2.2.10 The university key**

The {\<university=*identifier*} pair sets the identifier of the university, at which the thesis is being written, to *identifier*. The *identifier* is stored within the \thesis@university macro, whose implicit value is mu. This value corresponds to the Masaryk University in Brno.

```
108 \def\thesis@university{mu}
109 \define@key{thesis}{university}{%
110   \def\thesis@university{\#1}}
```

\thesis@faculty **2.2.11 The faculty key**

The {\<faculty=*identifier*} pair sets the faculty, at which the thesis is being written, to *domain*. The following faculty *identifiers* are recognized at the Masaryk University in Brno:

| The faculty                                 | The <i>domain</i> name |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| The Faculty of Informatics                  | fi                     |
| The Faculty of Science                      | sci                    |
| The Faculty of Law                          | law                    |
| The Faculty of Economics and Administration | econ                   |
| The Faculty of Social Studies               | fss                    |
| The Faculty of Medicine                     | med                    |
| The Faculty of Education                    | ped                    |
| The Faculty of Arts                         | phil                   |
| The Faculty of Sports Studies               | fsps                   |

The *identifier* is stored within the \thesis@faculty macro, whose implicit value is fi.

```
111 \def\thesis@faculty{fi}
112 \define@key{thesis}{faculty}{%
113   \def\thesis@faculty{\#1}}
```

\thesis@department **2.2.12 The department key**

The  $\{\langle\text{department}=\text{name}\rangle\}$  pair sets the name of the department, at which the thesis is being written, to *name*. Unlike the university and faculty identifiers, the department *name* is only used for typesetting and it should therefore be specified in plain language with optional TeX macros. The *name* is stored within the \thesis@department macro.

```
114 \thesis@def{department}
115 \define@key{thesis}{department}{%
116   \def\thesis@department{\#1}}
```

\thesis@departmentEn **2.2.13 The departmentEn key**

The  $\{\langle\text{departmentEn}=\text{name}\rangle\}$  pair sets the English name of the department, at which the thesis is being written, to *name*. The *name* is stored within the \thesis@departmentEn macro.

```
117 \thesis@def{departmentEn}
118 \define@key{thesis}{departmentEn}{%
119   \def\thesis@departmentEn{\#1}}
```

\thesis@programme **2.2.14 The programme key**

The  $\{\langle\text{programme}=\text{name}\rangle\}$  pair sets the name of the author's study programme to *name*. Unlike the university and faculty identifiers, the programme *name* is only used for typesetting and it should therefore be specified in plain language with optional TeX macros. The *name* is stored within the \thesis@programme macro.

```
120 \thesis@def{programme}
121 \define@key{thesis}{programme}{%
122   \def\thesis@programme{\#1}}
```

\thesis@programmeEn **2.2.15 The programmeEn key**

The  $\{\langle\text{programmeEn}=\text{name}\rangle\}$  pair sets the English name of the author's study programme to *name*. The *name* is stored within the \thesis@programmeEn macro.

```
123 \thesis@def{programmeEn}
124 \define@key{thesis}{programmeEn}{%
125   \def\thesis@programmeEn{\#1}}
```

\thesis@field **2.2.16 The field key**

The  $\{\langle\text{field}=\text{name}\rangle\}$  pair sets the name of the author's field of study to *name*. Unlike the university and faculty identifiers, the *name* of the field of study is only used for typesetting and it should therefore be specified in plain language with optional TeX macros. The *name* is stored within the \thesis@field macro.

```
126 \thesis@def{field}
127 \define@key{thesis}{field}{%
128   \def\thesis@field{\#1}}
```

#### \thesis@fieldEn 2.2.17 The **fieldEn** key

The  $\{\langle fieldEn=name\rangle\}$  pair sets the English name of the author's field of study to *name*. The *name* is stored within the \thesis@fieldEn macro.

```
129 \thesis@def{fieldEn}
130 \define@key{thesis}{fieldEn}{%
131   \def\thesis@fieldEn{\#1}}
```

#### \thesis@universityLogo 2.2.18 The **universityLogo** key

The  $\{\langle universityLogo=filename\rangle\}$  pair sets the filename of the logo file to be used as the university logo to *filename*. The *filename* is stored within the \thesis@universityLogo macro, whose implicit value is fithesis-base. The fithesis- prefix serves to prevent package clashes with other similarly named files within the  $\text{\TeX}$  directory structure. The logo file is loaded from the \thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo path.

```
132 \def\thesis@universityLogo{fithesis-base}
133 \define@key{thesis}{universityLogo}{%
134   \def\thesis@universityLogo{\#1}}
```

#### \thesis@facultyLogo 2.2.19 The **facultyLogo** key

The  $\{\langle facultyLogo=filename\rangle\}$  pair sets the filename of the logo file to be used as the faculty logo to *filename*. The *filename* is stored within the \thesis@facultyLogo macro, whose implicit value is fithesis-\thesis@faculty. The fithesis- prefix serves to prevent package clashes with other similarly named files within the  $\text{\TeX}$  directory structure. The logo file is loaded from the \thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo path.

```
135 \def\thesis@facultyLogo{fithesis-\thesis@faculty}
136 \define@key{thesis}{facultyLogo}{%
137   \def\thesis@facultyLogo{\#1}}
```

#### \thesis@style 2.2.20 The **style** key

The  $\{\langle style=filename\rangle\}$  pair sets the filename of the style file to be used to *filename*. The *filename* is stored within the \thesis@style macro, whose implicit value is \thesis@university/fithesis-\thesis@faculty. When the *filename* is an empty token string, no style files will be loaded during the main routine (see Section 3.1).

```
138 \def\thesis@style{\thesis@university/fithesis-\thesis@faculty}
139 \define@key{thesis}{style}{%
140   \def\thesis@style{\#1}}
```

## \thesis@style@inheritance 2.2.21 The **styleInheritance** key

The `{<styleInheritance=bool>}` pa

fied, or disables the inheritance for style files. The setting affects the function of the `\thesis@requireStyle` macro (see Section 3.2) and can be tested using the `\ifthesis@style@inheritance ... \else ... \fi` conditional. Inheritance is enabled for style files by default.

```
141 \newif\n@thesis@style@inheritancet\the\sis@style@inheritancetrue
142 \define@key{thesis}{styleInheritance}[true]{%
143   \begingroup
144   \def\n@true{true}%
145   \def\n@arg{\#1}%
146   \ifx\n@true\n@arg
147     \endgroup\thesis@style@inheritancetrue
148   \else
149     \endgroup\thesis@style@inheritancefalse
150   \fi}
```

\thesis@locale 2.2.22 The locale key

The `{\locale=name}` pair sets the name of the main locale to *name*. The *name* is stored within the `\thesis@locale` macro, whose implicit value is the main language of either the `babel` or the `polyglossia` package, or `english`, when undefined. When the *name* is an empty token string, no locale files will be loaded during the main routine (see Section 3.1).

```
151 \def\thesis@locale{%
152   % Babel / polyglossia detection
153   \ifx\languagename\undefined%
154     english\else\languagename\fi}
155 \define@key{thesis}{locale}{%
156   \def\thesis@locale{\#1}}
```

\ifthesis@english The English locale is special. Several parts of the document will typically be typeset in both the current locale and English. However, if the current locale is English, this would result in duplication. To avoid this, the \ifthesis@english ... \else ... \fi conditional is made available for testing, whether or not the current locale is English.

```
157 \def\ifthesis@english{  
158   \expandafter\def\expandafter@\english\expandafter{\string%  
159   \english}%  
160   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\def\expandafter%  
161   \expandafter\expandafter@\locale\expandafter\expandafter%  
162   \expandafter{\expandafter\string\csname\thesis@locale\endcsname}%  
163   \expandafter\csname\expandafter i\expandafter f\ifx@\locale%  
164   \english%  
165   true%  
166 \else%
```

```

167     false%
168 \fi\endcsname}

```

\thesis@locale@inheritance

### 2.2.23 The `localeInheritance` key

The `{<localeInheritance=bool>}` pair either enables, if `bool` is `true` or unspecified, or disables the inheritance. The setting affects the function of the `\thesis@requireLocale` macro (see Section 3.2) and can be tested using the `\ifthesis@locale@inheritance ... \else ... \fi` conditional. Inheritance is enabled for locale files by default.

```

169 \newif\ifthesis@locale@inheritance\thesis@locale@inheritancetrue
170 \define@key{thesis}{localeInheritance}[true]{%
171   \begingroup
172   \def\@true{\true}%
173   \def\@arg{\#1}%
174   \ifx\@true\@arg
175     \endgroup\thesis@locale@inheritancetrue
176   \else
177     \endgroup\thesis@locale@inheritancefalse
178   \fi}

```

### 2.2.24 The `date` key

The `{<date=date>}` pair sets the date of the thesis submission to `date`, where `date` is a string in the YYYY/MM/DD format, where YYYY stands for full year, MM stands for month and DD stands for day. The `date` is parsed and stored using the `\thesis@parseDate` macro within the following macros:

\thesis@parseDate

- `\thesis@date` – The entire `date`
- `\thesis@year` – The YYYY of `date`
- `\thesis@month` – The MM of `date`
- `\thesis@day` – The DD of `date`

\thesis@season

- `\thesis@season` – Expands to either:
  - spring if  $2 < \text{MM} < 9$ ,
  - fall if  $\text{MM} \leq 2$  or  $\text{MM} \geq 9$ .

\thesis@seasonYear

- `\thesis@seasonYear` – The year of the given semester:
  - YYYY – 1 if  $\text{MM} \leq 2$ .
  - YYYY if  $\text{MM} > 2$

\thesis@academicYear

- `\thesis@academicYear` – The academic year of the given semester:
  - YYYY – 1/YYYY if  $\text{MM} < 9$ .
  - YYYY/YYYY + 1 if  $\text{MM} \geq 9$

To set up the default values, the `\thesis@parseDate` macro is called with the fully expanded `\the\year/\the\month/\the\day` string, which equals the current date.

```

179 \def\thesis@parseDate#1/#2/#3|{{%
180   % Set the basic macros
181   \gdef\thesis@date{#1/#2/#3}%
182   \gdef\thesis@year{#1}%
183   \gdef\thesis@month{#2}%
184   \gdef\thesis@day{#3}%
185
186   % Set the season
187   \newcount\@month\expandafter\@month\thesis@month\relax
188   \ifnum\@month>8\gdef\thesis@season{fall}%
189   \else\ifnum\@month<3\gdef\thesis@season{fall}%
190   \else\gdef\thesis@season{spring}%
191   \fi\fi
192
193   % Set the academic year
194   \newcount\@year\expandafter\@year\thesis@year\relax
195   \ifnum\@month>8%
196     \edef\@yearA{\the\@year}%
197     \advance\@year 1\edef\@yearB{\the\@year}%
198     \advance\@year-1
199   \else
200     \advance\@year-1\edef\@yearA{\the\@year}%
201     \advance\@year 1\edef\@yearB{\the\@year}%
202   \fi
203   \global\edef\thesis@academicYear{\@yearA/\@yearB}
204
205   % Set the season year
206   \ifnum\@month>2\else
207     \advance\@year-1
208   \fi
209   \global\edef\thesis@seasonYear{\the\@year}}}
210
211 \edef\thesis@date{\the\year/\the\month/\the\day}%
212 \expandafter\thesis@parseDate\thesis@date|%
213
214 \define@key{thesis}{date}{{%
215   \edef\@date{#1}%
216   \expandafter\thesis@parseDate\@date|}}}
```

### \thesis@place 2.2.25 The place key

The `{(place=place)}` pair sets the location of the faculty, at which the thesis is being prepared, to *place*. The *place* is stored within the `\thesis@place` macro, whose implicit value is Brno.

```

217 \def\thesis@place{Brno}%
218 \define@key{thesis}{place}{{%
```

```
219 \def\thesis@place{\#1}}
```

### \thesis@title 2.2.26 The title key

The  $\langle \text{title}=\textit{title} \rangle$  pair sets the title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is stored within the \thesis@title macro. The standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X \title macro also sets this key.

```
220 \thesis@def{title}
221 \define@key{thesis}{title}{%
222   \def\thesis@title{\#1}}
223 \def\title{\def\thesis@title{\#1}}
```

\maketitle The standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X \maketitle macro is defined, but disabled.

```
224 \let\maketitle\relax
```

### \thesis@TeXtitle 2.2.27 The TeXtitle key

The  $\langle \text{TeXtitle}=\textit{title} \rangle$  pair sets the T<sub>E</sub>X title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is used, when typesetting the title, whereas \thesis@title is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *title* is stored within the \thesis@TeXtitle macro, whose implicit value is \thesis@title.

```
225 \def\thesis@TeXtitle{\thesis@title}
226 \define@key{thesis}{TeXtitle}{%
227   \def\thesis@TeXtitle{\#1}}
```

### \thesis@titleEn 2.2.28 The titleEn key

The  $\langle \text{titleEn}=\textit{title} \rangle$  pair sets the English title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is stored within the \thesis@titleEn macro.

```
228 \thesis@def{titleEn}
229 \define@key{thesis}{titleEn}{%
230   \def\thesis@titleEn{\#1}}
```

### \thesis@TeXtitleEn 2.2.29 The TeXtitleEn key

The  $\langle \text{TeXtitleEn}=\textit{title} \rangle$  pair sets the English T<sub>E</sub>X title of the thesis to *title*. The *title* is used, when typesetting the title, whereas \thesis@titleEn is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *title* is stored within the \thesis@TeXtitleEn macro, whose implicit value is \thesis@titleEn.

```
231 \def\thesis@TeXtitleEn{\thesis@titleEn}
232 \define@key{thesis}{TeXtitleEn}{%
233   \def\thesis@TeXtitleEn{\#1}}
```

\thesis@keywords **2.2.30 The keywords key**

The {*keywords=list*} pair sets the keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is stored within the \thesis@keywords macro.

```
234 \thesis@def{keywords}
235 \define@key{thesis}{keywords}{%
236   \def\thesis@keywords{\#1}}
```

\thesis@TeXkeywords **2.2.31 The TeXkeywords key**

The {*TeXkeywords=list*} pair sets the TeX keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is used, when typesetting the keywords, whereas \thesis@keywords is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *list* is stored within the \thesis@TeXkeywords macro.

```
237 \def\thesis@TeXkeywords{\thesis@keywords}
238 \define@key{thesis}{TeXkeywords}{%
239   \def\thesis@TeXkeywords{\#1}}
```

\thesis@keywordsEn **2.2.32 The keywordsEn key**

The {*keywordsEn=list*} pair sets the English keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is stored within the \thesis@keywordsEn macro.

```
240 \thesis@def{keywordsEn}
241 \define@key{thesis}{keywordsEn}{%
242   \def\thesis@keywordsEn{\#1}}
```

\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn **2.2.33 The TeXkeywordsEn key**

The {*TeXkeywordsEn=list*} pair sets the English TeX keywords of the thesis to the comma-delimited *list*. The *list* is used, when typesetting the keywords, whereas \thesis@keywordsEn is a plain text, which gets included in the PDF header of the resulting document. The *list* is stored within the \thesis@TeXkeywordsEn macro.

```
243 \def\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn{\thesis@keywordsEn}
244 \define@key{thesis}{TeXkeywordsEn}{%
245   \def\thesis@TeXkeywordsEn{\#1}}
```

\thesis@abstract **2.2.34 The abstract key**

The {*abstract=text*} pair sets the abstract of the thesis to *text*. The *text* is stored within the \thesis@abstract macro.

```
246 \thesis@def{abstract}
247 \long\def\KV@thesis@abstract#1{%
248   \long\def\thesis@abstract{\#1}}
```

\thesis@abstractEn **2.2.35 The abstractEn key**

The {⟨abstractEn=*text*⟩} pair sets the English abstract of the thesis to *text*. The *text* is stored within the \thesis@abstractEn macro.

```
249 \thesis@def{abstractEn}
250 \long\def\KV@thesis@abstractEn#1{%
251   \long\def\thesis@abstractEn{\#1}}
```

\thesis@advisor **2.2.36 The advisor key**

The {⟨advisor=*name*⟩} pair sets the thesis advisor's full name to *name*. The *name* is stored within the \thesis@advisor macro.

```
252 \thesis@def{advisor}
253 \define@key{thesis}{advisor}{\def\thesis@advisor{\#1}}
```

\thesis@thanks **2.2.37 The thanks key**

The {⟨thanks=*text*⟩} pair sets the acknowledgement text to *text*. The *text* is stored within the \thesis@thanks macro.

```
254 \long\def\KV@thesis@thanks#1{%
255   \long\def\thesis@thanks{\#1}}
```

\thesis@assignmentFiles **2.2.38 The assignment key**

The {⟨assignment=*list*⟩} pair sets the comma-delimited list of paths to the PDF files containing the thesis assignment to *list*. The *list* is stored within the \thesis@assignmentFiles macro.

```
256 \define@key{thesis}{assignment}{%
257   \def\thesis@assignmentFiles{\#1}}
```

\ifthesis@auto **2.2.39 The autoLayout key**

The {⟨autoLayout=*bool*⟩} pair either enables, if *bool* is true or unspecified, or disables autolayout. Autolayout injects the \thesis@preamble and \thesis@postamble macros at the beginning and at the end of the document, respectively. The setting can be tested using the \ifthesis@auto ... \else ... \fi conditional. The autolayout is enabled by default.

```
258 \newif\ifthesis@auto\thesis@autotrue
259 \define@key{thesis}{autoLayout}[true]{%
260   \def\@true{\true}%
261   \def\@false{\false}%
262   \ifx\@true\@arg\@arg%
263     \thesis@autotrue%
264   \else%
```

```

265     \thesis@autofalse%
266 \fi}

\thesis@preamble
\thesis@postamble
\thesis@blocks@preamble
\thesis@blocks@postamble

```

The `\thesis@preamble` and `\thesis@postamble` macros temporarily switch to the hyphenation patterns and the `csquotes` style of the main locale and typeset the contents of the `\thesis@blocks@preamble` or `\thesis@blocks@postamble` macros, respectively.

`\thesis@blocks@mainMatter`

Before leaving the group, the `\thesis@preamble` macro clears the page. After leaving the group, the `\thesis@preamble` macro sets up the style of the main matter by expanding the `\thesis@blocks@mainMatter` macro. All the aforementioned `@block@` macros are defined as `\relax` and are subject to redefinition by the loaded style files.

```

267 \def\thesis@preamble{%
268   {\thesis@selectLocale{\thesis@locale}%
269   \thesis@blocks@preamble\clearpage}%
270   \thesis@blocks@mainMatter}%
271
272 \def\thesis@postamble{%
273   {\thesis@selectLocale{\thesis@locale}%
274   \thesis@blocks@postamble}}%
275
276 \let\thesis@blocks@preamble\relax
277 \let\thesis@blocks@postamble\relax
278 \let\thesis@blocks@mainMatter\relax

```

### 2.3 The `\thesislong` macro

`\thesislong`

The public macro `\thesislong{<key>}{<value>}`, where *value* may contain multiple paragraphs of text, can be used as an alternative to the `\thesissetup` public macro, which only permits a single paragraph as the *value*, for the following *keys*:

- `abstract`
- `abstractEn`
- `thanks`
- `declaration`

```

279 \long\def\thesislong#1#2{%
280   \csname KV@thesis@#1\endcsname{#2}}

```

## 3 Private API

### 3.1 Main routine

`\thesis@load`

The `\thesis@load` macro is responsible for preparing the environment for, and consequently loading, the necessary locale and style files. By default, the `\thesis@load` macro gets expanded at the end of the preamble, but it can be expanded manually prior to that point, if necessary to prevent package clashes.

`\ifthesis@loaded`

The `\ifthesis@loaded` semaphore ensures that the expansion is only performed

once.

```
281 \newif\ifthesis@loaded\thesis@loadedfalse
282 \AtEndPreamble{\thesis@load}
283 \def\thesis@load{%
284   \ifthesis@loaded\else%
285     \thesis@loadedtrue
286     \makeatletter%
```

First, the name of the main locale file is fully expanded and loaded using the `\thesis@requireLocale` macro. If the user specified an explicit empty string as the value of `\thesis@locale`, do nothing.

```
287   \ifx\thesis@locale\empty\else
288     \edef\thesis@locale{\thesis@locale}
289     \thesis@requireLocale{\thesis@locale}
```

If the `babel` or `polyglossia` locale is identical to the thesis locale, the `\thesis@selectLocale` macro will be used to globally set up the `csquotes` style appropriate for the given locale.

```
290   \ifx\languagename\empty\else
291     \begingroup
292       \edef@\doclocale{\languagename}%
293       \ifx@\doclocale\thesis@locale
294         \endgroup
295         \AtBeginDocument{%
296           \thesis@selectLocale{\thesis@locale}}%
297       \else
298         \endgroup
299       \fi
300     \fi
301   \fi
```

Consequently, the style files are loaded. If the user specified an explicit empty string as the value of `\thesis@style`, do nothing.

```
302   \ifx\thesis@style\empty\else
303     \thesis@requireStyle{\thesis@style}
304   \fi
```

With the placeholder strings loaded from the locale files, we can now inject metadata into the resulting PDF file. To this end, the `hyperref` package is conditionally included with the `unicode` option. Consequently, the following values are assigned to the PDF headers:

- Title is set to `\thesis@title`.
- Author is set to `\thesis@author`.
- Keywords is set to `\thesis@keywords`.
- Creator is set to `2015/01/05 v0.3.30 fithesis3 MU thesis class`.

```
305   \thesis@require{hyperref}
306   \hypersetup{
```

```

307     unicode=true,
308     pdfencoding=auto,
309     pdftitle=\thesis@title,
310     pdfauthor=\thesis@author,
311     pdfkeywords=\thesis@keywords,
312     pdfcreator=\thesis@version}

```

If autolayout is enabled, the `\thesis@preamble` and `\thesis@postamble` macros are scheduled for expansion at the beginning and at the end of the document, respectively.

```

313     \ifthesis@auto
314         \AtBeginDocument{\thesis@preamble}
315         \AtEndDocument{\thesis@postamble}
316     \fi
317     \makeatother
318 \fi}

```

### 3.2 File manipulation macros

`\thesis@exists` The `\thesis@exists{<file>}{<tokens>}` macro is used to test for the existence of a given *file*. If the *file* exists, the macro expands to *tokens*. Otherwise, a class warning is written to the output.

```

319 \def\thesis@exists#1#2{%
320   \IfFileExists{#1}{#2}{%
321     \ClassWarning{fithesis3}{File #1 doesn't exist}}}

```

`\thesis@input` The `\thesis@input{<file>}` macro inputs the given *file*, if it exists.

```

322 \def\thesis@input#1{%
323   \thesis@exists{#1}{\input{#1}}}

```

`\thesis@require` The `\thesis@require[<options>]{<package>}` expands to `\RequirePackage[<options>]{<package>}`, if the specified *package* has not yet been loaded.

```

324 \newcommand\thesis@require[2][]{%
325   \@ifpackageloaded{#2}{}{\RequirePackage[#1]{#2}}}

```

`\thesis@requireIfExists` The `\thesis@requireIfExists[<options>]{<package>}` expands to `\thesis@require[<options>]{<package>}`, if the specified *package* exists and has not yet been loaded.

```

326 \newcommand\thesis@requireIfExists[2][]{%
327   \thesis@exists{#2.sty}{\thesis@require[#1]{#2}}}

```

`\thesis@requireStyle` If inheritance is enabled for style files, then the `\thesis@requireStyle{<style>}` macro sequentially loads each of the following files, provided they exist:

1. `\thesis@stylepath fithesis-base.sty`
2. `\thesis@stylepath\thesis@university/fithesis-base.sty`
3. `\thesis@stylepath style.sty`

If inheritance is disabled for style files, then only the last listed file is loaded. The `fithesis-` prefix serves to prevent package clashes with other similarly named package files within the `\TeX` directory structure.

```
328 \def\thesis@requireStyle#1{%
329   \ifthesis@style@inheritance%
330     \thesis@requireIfExists{\thesis@stylepath fithesis-base}%
331     \thesis@requireIfExists{\thesis@stylepath\thesis@university}%
332       /fithesis-base}%
333   \fi%
334 \thesis@requireIfExists{\thesis@stylepath#1}}
```

`\thesis@requireLocale` If inheritance is enabled for style files, then the `\thesis@requireLocale{<locale>}` macro sequentially loads each of the following locale files, provided they exist:

1. `\thesis@localepath fithesis-locale.def`
2. `\thesis@localepath\thesis@university/fithesis-locale.def`
3. `\thesis@localepath\thesis@university/\thesis@faculty/fithesis-locale.def`

If inheritance is disabled for locale files, then only the first listed file is loaded. The `fithesis-` prefix serves to prevent clashes with other similarly named files within the `\TeX` directory structure. To prevent undesirable side effects from locale files being loaded multiple times, the `\thesis@locale@required` macro is defined as a flag, which prevents future invocations with the same `locale`. The macro can be used within both locale and style files, although the usage within locale files is strongly discouraged to prevent circular dependencies.

If the `polyglossia` package is being used, its definitions for the respective locale get loaded as well. As a consequence, this command may not be used within the document, but only in the preamble.

```
335 \def\thesis@requireLocale#1{%
336   % Ignore redundant requests
337   \expandafter\ifx\csname thesis@#1@required\endcsname\relax%
338     \expandafter\def\csname thesis@#1@required\endcsname{}%
339     \@ifpackageloaded{polyglossia}{\setotherlanguage{#1}}{}%
340     \thesis@input{\thesis@localepath fithesis-#1.def}%
341   \ifthesis@locale@inheritance%
342     \thesis@input{\thesis@localepath\thesis@university/%
343       fithesis-#1.def}%
344     \thesis@input{\thesis@localepath\thesis@university/%
345       \thesis@faculty/fithesis-#1.def}%
346   \fi%
347 }
```

### 3.3 String manipulation macros

`\thesis@{<name>}` The `\thesis@{<name>}` macro expands to `\thesis@name`, where `name` gets fully expanded and can therefore contain active characters and command sequences.

```
348 \def\thesis@#1{\csname thesis@#1\endcsname}
```

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \thesis@@      | The \thesis@{ <i>name</i> } macro expands to \thesis@ <i>locale</i> @ <i>name</i> , where <i>locale</i> corresponds to the name of the current locale. The <i>name</i> gets fully expanded and can therefore contain active characters and command sequences.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                | 349 \def\thesis@@{\thesis@\{\thesis@locale @#1\}}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \thesis@lower  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \thesis@upper  | The \thesis@lower and \thesis@upper macros are used for upper- and lowercasing within locale files. To cast the \thesis@ <i>name</i> macro to the lower- or uppercase, \thesis@lower{ <i>name</i> } or \thesis@upper{ <i>name</i> } would be used, respectively. The <i>name</i> gets fully expanded and can therefore contain active characters and command sequences.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 350 \def\thesis@lower#1{\%<br>351 \let\ea\expandafter%<br>352 \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\lowercase\ea\ea\ea<br>353 \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea<br>354 \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea@gobble\ea\ea\ea\string\ea\csname\csname the%<br>355 sis#@1\endcsname\endcsname}}}<br>356 \def\thesis@upper#1{\%<br>357 \let\ea\expandafter%<br>358 \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea<br>359 \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea<br>360 \ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea\ea<br>361 sis#@1\endcsname\endcsname}}} |
| \thesis@@lower |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \thesis@@upper | The \thesis@@lower and \thesis@@upper macros are used for upper- and lowercasing current <i>locale</i> strings within style files. To cast the \thesis@ <i>locale</i> @ <i>name</i> macro to the lower- or uppercase, \thesis@lower{ <i>name</i> } or \thesis@@upper{ <i>name</i> } would be used, respectively. The <i>name</i> gets fully expanded and can therefore contain active characters and command sequences.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 362 \def\thesis@@lower#1{\thesis@lower{\thesis@lower{\thesis@locale @#1}}}<br>363 \def\thesis@@upper#1{\thesis@upper{\thesis@upper{\thesis@locale @#1}}}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \thesis@head   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \thesis@tail   | The \thesis@head and \thesis@tail macros are used for retrieving the head or the tail of space-separated token sequences that end with \relax.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                | 364 \def\thesis@head#1 #2{<br>365 \ifx\relax#2%<br>366 \expandafter\gobbletwo%<br>367 \else%<br>368 #1%<br>369 \fi%<br>370 \thesis@head#2}%<br>371 \def\thesis@tail#1 #2{<br>372 \ifx\relax#2%<br>373 #1%<br>374 \expandafter\gobbletwo%<br>375 \fi%<br>376 \thesis@tail#2}%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## 3.4 General purpose macros

|               |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \thesis@pages | The \thesis@pages macro contains the total number of pages within the document. During the first TeX compilation, the macro expands to ??.      |
|               | <pre>377 \AtEndDocument{\write\auxout{\noexpand\noexpand\thesis@pages{\thepage}}} 378 \ifx\thesis@pages\undefined\def\thesis@pages{??}\fi</pre> |

  

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \thesis@selectLocale | \thesis@selectLocale{<locale>} macro redefines the \thesis@locale macro to <i>locale</i> , switches to the hyphenation patterns of <i>locale</i> , and starts using the \thesis@locale@csquotesStyle style of the csquotes package. The respective locale files and polyglossia locale definitions should be loaded beforehand using the \thesis@requireLocale macro.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                      | <p>This macro should always be used within a group, so that the locale, csquotes, and hyphenation settings return back to what the user has specified after the localized blocks of typographic material.</p> <p>If not loaded by the user, the csquotes package gets loaded at the end of the preamble.</p> <pre>379 \AtEndPreamble{\thesis@require{csquotes}} 380 \def\thesis@selectLocale#1{% 381   \edef\thesis@locale{\#1}% 382   \csq@setstyle{\thesis@{\csquotesStyle}}% 383   \ltx@ifpackageloaded{polyglossia}{% 384     \selectlanguage{\thesis@locale}% 385   }{% 386     \language\csname l@\thesis@locale\endcsname% 387   }}}</pre> |

## 3.5 Locale files

Locale files contain macro definitions for various locales. They live in the `locale/` subtree and they are loaded during the main routine (see Section 3.1).

When creating a new locale file, it is advisable to create one self-contained dtx file, which is then partitioned into locale files via the docstrip tool based on the respective ins file. A macro \file{<filename>} is available for the sectioning of the documentation of various files within the dtx file. For more information about dtx files and the docstrip tool, consult the dtxtut, docstrip, doc and ltxdoc manuals.

Mind that the name of the locale is also used to load hyphenation patterns, which is why it shouldn't be arbitrary. To see the names of the hyphenation patterns, consult the hyph-utf8 manual.

### 3.5.1 Interface

The union of locale files loaded via the locale file inheritance scheme (see the definition of the \thesis@requireLocale macro in Section 3.2) needs to globally define the following macros:

- \thesis@locale@csquotesStyle – The name of the style of the csquotes package that matches this locale

- `\thesis@locale@universityName` – The name of the university
- `\thesis@locale@facultyName` – The name of the faculty
- `\thesis@locale@assignment` – The instructions to replace the current page with the official thesis assignment
- `\thesis@locale@declaration` – The thesis declaration text
- `\thesis@locale@fieldTitle` – The title of the field of study entry
- `\thesis@locale@advisorTitle` – The title of the advisor entry
- `\thesis@locale@authorTitle` – The title of the author entry
- `\thesis@locale@abstractTitle` – The title of the abstract section
- `\thesis@locale@keywordsTitle` – The title of the keywords section
- `\thesis@locale@thanksTitle` – The title of the acknowledgement section
- `\thesis@locale@declarationTitle` – The title of the declaration section
- `\thesis@locale@idTitle` – The title of the thesis author's identifier field
- `\thesis@locale@spring` – The name of the spring semester
- `\thesis@locale@fall` – The name of the fall semester
- `\thesis@locale@semester` – The full name of the current semester
- `\thesis@locale@typeName` – The name of the thesis type

where *locale* is the name of the locale.

### 3.5.2 English locale files

#### 3.5.2.1 The `locale/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the base file of the English locale.

388 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/fithesis-english.def}[2015/01/05]

The locale file defines all the private macros mandated by the locale file interface.

```

389
390 % Placeholders
391 \gdef\thesis@english@universityName{University name}
392 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty name}
393 \gdef\thesis@english@assignment{Replace this page with a copy
394 of the official signed thesis assignment.}
395 \gdef\thesis@english@declaration{Declaration text ...}
396
397 % Csquotes style
398 \gdef\thesis@english@csquotesStyle{english}
```

```

399
400 % Miscellaneous
401 \gdef\thesis@english@fieldTitle{Field of study}
402 \gdef\thesis@english@advisorTitle{Advisor}
403 \gdef\thesis@english@authorTitle{Author}
404 \gdef\thesis@english@abstractTitle{Abstract}
405 \gdef\thesis@english@keywordsTitle{Keywords}
406 \gdef\thesis@english@thanksTitle{Acknowledgement}
407 \gdef\thesis@english@declarationTitle{Declaration}
408 \gdef\thesis@english@idTitle{ID}
409 \gdef\thesis@english@spring{Spring}
410 \gdef\thesis@english@fall{Fall}
411 \gdef\thesis@english@semester{%
412   \thesis@{english@\thesis@season} \thesis@seasonYear}
413 \gdef\thesis@english@typeName{%
414   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors{%
415     Bachelor's Thesis%
416   } \else \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters{%
417     Master's Thesis%
418   } \else \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral{%
419     Doctoral Thesis%
420   } \else \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous{%
421     Rigorous Thesis%
422   } \else{%
423     <<Unknown thesis type (\thesis@type)>>%
424   } \fi \fi \fi \fi}

```

### 3.5.2.2 The `locale/mu/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `universityName` placeholder with the correct value and defines the `declaration` and `idTitle` strings.

```

425 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fithesis-english.def}[2015/11/30]
426 \gdef\thesis@english@universityName{Masaryk University}
427 \gdef\thesis@english@declaration{%
428   Hereby I declare that this paper is my original authorial work,
429   which I have worked out on my own. All sources, references, and
430   literature used or excerpted during elaboration of this work are
431   properly cited and listed in complete reference to the due source.}
432
433 % Miscellaneous
434 \gdef\thesis@english@idTitle{UČO}

```

### 3.5.2.3 The `locale/mu/law/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and defines the `facultyLongName` required by the `\thesis@blocks@cover` and the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` blocks.

```
435 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/law/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
436 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Law}
437 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyLongName{The Faculty of Law of the
438   Masaryk University}
```

#### 3.5.2.4 The `locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `fieldTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty.

```
439 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
440
441 % Placeholders
442 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Sports Studies}
443
444 % Miscellaneous
445 \gdef\thesis@english@fieldTitle{Specialization}
```

#### 3.5.2.5 The `locale/mu/fss/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` and `assignment` strings with the correct values.

```
446 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fss/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
447
448 % Placeholders
449 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Social Studies}
450 \gdef\thesis@english@assignment{Replace this page with a copy
451   of the official signed thesis assignment or the copy of the
452   Statement of an Author or both, depending on the requirements of
453   the respective department.}
```

#### 3.5.2.6 The `locale/mu/econ/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value.

```
454 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/econ/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
455 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Economics
456   and Administration}
```

#### 3.5.2.7 The `locale/mu/med/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `abstractTitle` string with the common usage at the faculty. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the

\thesis@blocks@bibEntry block defined within the style/mu/fithesis-med.sty style file.

```
457 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/med/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
458
459 % Miscellaneous
460 \gdef\thesis@english@abstractTitle{Annotation}
461
462 % Placeholders
463 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Medicine}
464
465 % Bibliographic entry
466 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@title{Bibliographic record}
467 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@pages{p}
```

### 3.5.2.8 The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value and redefines the string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty. The file also defines the advisorSignature string required by the \thesis@blocks@titlePage block defined within the style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty style file.

```
468 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fi/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
469
470 % Placeholders
471 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Informatics}
472 \gdef\thesis@english@assignment{Replace this page with a copy
473 of the official signed thesis assignment and the copy of the
474 Statement of an Author.}
475
476 % Others
477 \gdef\thesis@english@advisorSignature{Signature of Thesis
478 \thesis@english@advisorTitle}
```

### 3.5.2.9 The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-english.def file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value.

```
479 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/phil/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
480 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Arts}
```

### 3.5.2.10 The locale/mu/ped/fithesis-english.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value. The file also defines the bib@title and bib@pages strings required by the \thesis@blocks@bibEntry block defined within the style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty style file.

```
481 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/ped/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
```

```

482
483 % Placeholders
484 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Education}
485
486 % Bibliographic entry
487 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@title{Bibliographic record}
488 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@pages{p}

```

### 3.5.2.11 The `locale/mu/sci/fithesis-english.def` file

This is the English locale file specific to the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It defines the private macros required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` style file. It also replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `advisorTitle` string in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

489 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/sci/fithesis-english.def}[2015/06/26]
490
491 % Placeholders
492 \gdef\thesis@english@facultyName{Faculty of Science}
493
494 % Miscellaneous
495 \global\let\thesis@english@advisorTitleEn=\thesis@english@bib@advisor
496
497 % Bibliographic entry
498 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@title{Bibliographic entry}
499 \global\let\thesis@english@bib@author\thesis@english@authorTitle
500 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle{Title of Thesis}
501 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@programme{Degree Programme}
502 \global\let\thesis@english@bib@field\thesis@english@fieldTitle
503 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@advisor{Supervisor}
504 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@academicYear{Academic Year}
505 \gdef\thesis@english@bib@pages{Number of Pages}
506 \global\let\thesis@english@bib@keywords\thesis@english@keywordsTitle

```

## 3.5.3 Czech locale files

### 3.5.3.1 The `locale/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the base file of the Czech locale.

```
507 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/fithesis-czech.def}[2016/01/05]
```

The locale file defines all the private macros mandated by the locale file interface.

`\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka` The locale file also defines the `\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka` macro, which expands to the correct verb ending based on the value of the `\thesis@ifwoman` macro and the

`\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ` `\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ` containing the accusative case of the thesis type name.

```

508
509 % Pomocná makra
510 \gdef\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka{%
511   \ifthesis@woman a\fi}
512
513 % Csquotes styl
514 \gdef\thesis@czech@csquotesStyle{german}
515
516 % Zástupné texty
517 \gdef\thesis@czech@universityName{Název univerzity}
518 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Název fakulty}
519 \gdef\thesis@czech@assignment{Místo tohoto listu vložte kopii
520   oficiálního podepsaného zadání práce.}
521 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{Text prohlášení ...}
522
523 % Různé
524 \gdef\thesis@czech@fieldTitle{Obor}
525 \gdef\thesis@czech@advisorTitle{Vedoucí práce}
526 \gdef\thesis@czech@authorTitle{Autor}
527 \gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Shrnutí}
528 \gdef\thesis@czech@keywordsTitle{Klíčová slova}
529 \gdef\thesis@czech@thanksTitle{Poděkování}
530 \gdef\thesis@czech@declarationTitle{Prohlášení}
531 \gdef\thesis@czech@idTitle{ID}
532 \gdef\thesis@czech@spring{jaro}
533 \gdef\thesis@czech@fall{podzim}
534 \gdef\thesis@czech@semester{%
535   \thesis@{czech@\thesis@season} \thesis@seasonYear}
536 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName{%
537   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors%
538     Bakalářská práce%
539   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters%
540     Diplomová práce%
541   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral%
542     Disertační práce%
543   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous%
544     Rigorózní práce%
545   \else%
546     <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
547   \fi\fi\fi\fi}
548 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ{%
549   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors%
550     Bakalářskou práci%
551   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters%
552     Diplomovou práci%
553   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral%
554     Disertační práci%
555   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous%
556     Rigorózní práci%
557   \else%

```

```
558     <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
559     \fi\fi\fi\fi}
```

### 3.5.3.2 The locale/mu/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the universityName placeholder with the correct value and defines the declaration and idTitle strings.

```
560 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/11/17]
561
562 % Zástupné texty
563 \gdef\thesis@czech@universityName{Masarykova univerzita}
564 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{Prohlašuji, že jsem
565   \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@akuzativ} zpracoval%
566   \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně a
567   použil\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ jen prameny
568   uvedené~v seznamu literatury.}
569
570 % Různé
571 \gdef\thesis@czech@idTitle{UČO}
```

### 3.5.3.3 The locale/mu/law/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value, defines the facultyLongName required by the \thesis@blocks@cover and the \thesis@blocks@titlePage blocks and replaces the abstractTitle string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```
572 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/law/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/06/26]
573
574 % Různé
575 \gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Abstrakt}
576
577 % Zástupné texty
578 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Právnická fakulta}
579 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyLongName{Právnická fakulta Masarykovy
580   univerzity}
```

### 3.5.3.4 The locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value and redefines the fieldTitle string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty.

```
581 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/06/26]
582
583 % Zástupné texty
584 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Fakulta sportovních studií}
585
```

```
586 % Různé  
587 \gdef\thesis@czech@fieldTitle{Specializace}
```

### 3.5.3.5 The locale/mu/fss/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName and assignment placeholders with the correct values.

```
588 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fss/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/06/26]  
589  
590 % Zástupné texty  
591 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Fakulta sociálních studií}  
592 \gdef\thesis@czech@assignment{Místo tohoto listu  
593 vložte kopie oficiálního podepsaného zadání práce nebo  
594 prohlášení autora školního díla nebo obojí~v závislosti na  
595 požadavcích příslušné katedry.}  
596
```

### 3.5.3.6 The locale/mu/econ/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value.

```
597 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/econ/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/06/26]  
598 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Ekonomicko-správní fakulta}
```

### 3.5.3.7 The locale/mu/med/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value and redefines the abstractTitle string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty. The file also defines the bib@title and bib@pages strings required by the \thesis@blocks@bibEntry block defined within the style/mu/fithesis-med.sty style file.

```
599 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/med/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/06/26]  
600  
601 % Různé  
602 \gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Anotace}  
603  
604 % Zástupné texty  
605 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Lékařská fakulta}  
606  
607 % Bibliografický záznam  
608 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@title{Bibliografický záznam}  
609 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@pages{str}
```

### 3.5.3.8 The locale/mu/fi/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct

value and redefines the declaration string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty. The file also defines the advisorSignature string required by the \thesis@blocks@titlePage block defined within the style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty style file.

```

610 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fi/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/06/26]
611
612 % Zástupné texty
613 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Fakulta informatiky}
614 \gdef\thesis@czech@assignment{Místo tohoto listu
615 vložte kopie oficiálního podepsaného zadání práce a
616 prohlášení autora školního díla.}
617 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%
618 Prohlašuji, že tato \thesis@lower{czech@typeName} je mým
619 původním autorským dílem, které jsem vypracoval%
620 \thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně. Všechny zdroje,
621 prameny a literaturu, které jsem při vypracování
622 používal\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ nebo z nich
623 čerpal\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka, v~práci řádně cituji
624 s~uvedením úplného odkazu na příslušný zdroj.}
625
626 % Ostatní
627 \gdef\thesis@czech@advisorSignature{Podpis vedoucího}
```

### 3.5.3.9 The locale/mu/phil/fithesis-czech.def file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value. It also redefines the declaration, typeName and typeName@akuzativ strings in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

628 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/phil/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/06/26]
629
630 % Zástupné texty
631 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Filozofická fakulta}
632 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%
633 Prohlašuji, že jsem \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@akuzativ}
634 vypracoval\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samostatně s využitím
635 uvedené literatury.}
636
637 % Ostatní
638 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName{%
639 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors%
640 Bakalářská diplomová práce%
641 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters%
642 Magisterská diplomová práce%
643 \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral%
644 Disertační práce%
645 \else%
646 <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
647 \fi\fi\fi}
```

```

648 \gdef\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ{%
649   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors%
650     Diplomovou práci%
651   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters%
652     Diplomovou práci%
653   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral%
654     Disertační práci%
655   \else%
656     <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
657   \fi\fi\fi}

```

### 3.5.3.10 The `locale/mu/ped/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty` style file.

```

658 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/ped/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/06/26]
659
660 % Zástupné texty
661 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Pedagogická fakulta}
662
663 % Bibliografický záznam
664 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@title{Bibliografický záznam}
665 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@pages{str}

```

### 3.5.3.11 The `locale/mu/sci/fithesis-czech.def` file

This is the Czech locale file specific to the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It defines the private macros required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty` style file. It also replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `abstractTitle` and `declaration` strings in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

666 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/sci/fithesis-czech.def}[2015/06/26]
667
668 % Zástupné texty
669 \gdef\thesis@czech@facultyName{Přírodovědecká fakulta}
670
671 % Ostatní
672 \gdef\thesis@czech@abstractTitle{Abstrakt}
673 \gdef\thesis@czech@declaration{%
674   Prohlašuji, že jsem svoji \thesis@lower{czech@typeName@%
675   akuzativ} vypracoval\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka\ samo%
676   statně s~využitím informačních zdrojů, které jsou v~práci
677   citovány.}
678
679 % Bibliografický záznam

```

```

680 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@title{Bibliografický záznam}
681 \global\let\thesis@czech@bib@author\thesis@czech@authorTitle
682 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle{Název práce}
683 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@programme{Studijní program}
684 \global\let\thesis@czech@bib@field\thesis@czech@fieldTitle
685 \global\let\thesis@czech@bib@advisor\thesis@czech@advisorTitle
686 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear{Akademický rok}
687 \gdef\thesis@czech@bib@pages{Počet stran}
688 \global\let\thesis@czech@bib@keywords\thesis@czech@keywordsTitle

```

### 3.5.4 Slovak locale files

#### 3.5.4.1 The `locale/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the base file of the Slovak locale.

```
689 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/01/05]
```

The locale file defines all the private macros mandated by the locale file interface.

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka | The locale file also defines the \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka macro, which expands to the correct verb ending based on the value of the \thesis@ifwoman macro and the |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                  |                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| .thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ | \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ containing the accusative case of the thesis type name. |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

```

690
691 % Pomocná makrá
692 \gdef\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka{%
693   \ifthesis@woman a\fi}
694
695 % Csquotes štýl
696 \gdef\thesis@slovak@csquotesStyle{german}
697
698 % Zástupné texty
699 \gdef\thesis@slovak@universityName{Názov univerzity}
700 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Názov fakulty}
701 \gdef\thesis@slovak@assignment{Namiesto tejto stránky vložte kópiu
702 oficiálneho podpísaného zadania práce.}
703 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{Text prehlásenie ...}
704
705 % Rôzne
706 \gdef\thesis@slovak@fieldTitle{Odbor}
707 \gdef\thesis@slovak@advisorTitle{Vedúci práce}
708 \gdef\thesis@slovak@authorTitle{Autor}
709 \gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Zhrnutie}
710 \gdef\thesis@slovak@keywordsTitle{Kľúčové slová}
711 \gdef\thesis@slovak@thanksTitle{Podákovanie}
712 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declarationTitle{Prehlásenie}
713 \gdef\thesis@slovak@idTitle{ID}
714 \gdef\thesis@slovak@spring{jar}

```

```

715 \gdef\thesis@slovak@fall{jeseň}
716 \gdef\thesis@slovak@semester{%
717   \thesis@{\slovak@\thesis@season} \thesis@seasonYear}
718 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName{%
719   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors%
720     Bakalárska práca%
721   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters%
722     Diplomová práca%
723   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral%
724     Dizertačná práca%
725   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous%
726     Rigorózna práca%
727   \else%
728     <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
729   \fi\fi\fi\fi}
730 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ{%
731   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors%
732     Bakalársku prácu%
733   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters%
734     Diplomovú prácu%
735   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral%
736     Dizertačnú prácu%
737   \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous%
738     Rigoróznu prácu%
739   \else%
740     <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
741   \fi\fi\fi\fi}

```

### 3.5.4.2 The `locale/mu/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `universityName` placeholder with the correct value and defines the `declaration` and `idTitle` strings.

```

742 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/11/17]
743
744 % Zástupné texty
745 \gdef\thesis@slovak@universityName{Masarykova univerzita}
746 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{%
747   Prehlasujem, že som predloženú \thesis@lower{%
748     \slovak@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
749   \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne len s~použitím
750   uvedenej literatúry a prameňov.}
751
752 % Rôzne
753 \gdef\thesis@slovak@idTitle{UČO}

```

### 3.5.4.3 The `locale/mu/law/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value,

defines the `facultyLongName` required by the `\thesis@blocks@cover` and the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` blocks and replaces the `abstractTitle` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```
754 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/law/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]
755
756 % Rôzne
757 \gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Abstrakt}
758
759 % Zástupné texty
760 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Právnická fakulta}
761 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyLongName{Právnická fakulta Masarykovej
762 univerzity}
```

#### 3.5.4.4 The `locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `fieldTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty.

```
763 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fsps/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]
764
765 % Zástupné texty
766 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Fakulta športových štúdií}
767
768 % Rôzne
769 \gdef\thesis@slovak@fieldTitle{Špecializácie}
```

#### 3.5.4.5 The `locale/mu/fss/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` and `assignment` strings with the correct values.

```
770 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fss/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]
771
772 % Zástupné texty
773 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Fakulta sociálnych štúdií}
774 \gdef\thesis@slovak@assignment{Namiesto tejto stránky vložte kópiu
775 oficiálneho podpísaného zadania práce alebo prehlásenie autora
776 školského diela alebo obidve~v závislosti na požiadavkách
777 príslušnej katedry.}
```

#### 3.5.4.6 The `locale/mu/econ/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value.

```
778 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/econ/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]
779 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Ekonomicko-správna fakulta}
```

### 3.5.4.7 The `locale/mu/med/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `abstractTitle` string in accordance with the common usage at the faculty. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-med.sty` style file.

```
780 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/med/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]
781
782 % Rôzne
783 \gdef\thesis@slovak@abstractTitle{Anotácie}
784
785 % Zástupné texty
786 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Lekárska fakulta}
787
788 % Bibliografický zoznam
789 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@title{Bibliografický záznam}
790 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@pages{str}
```

### 3.5.4.8 The `locale/mu/fi/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value and redefines the `declaration` string in accordance with the requirements of the faculty. The file also defines the `advisorSignature` string required by the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty` style file.

```
791 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/fi/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]
792
793 % Zástupné texty
794 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Fakulta informatiky}
795 \gdef\thesis@slovak@assignment{Namiesto tejto stránky vložte kópiu
796 oficiálneho podpísaného zadania práce a prehlásenie autora
797 školského diela.}
798 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{%
799 Prehlasujem, že táto \thesis@lower{slovak@typeName} je mojím
800 pôvodným autorským dielom, ktoré som vypracoval%
801 \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne. Všetky zdroje,
802 pramene a literatúru, ktoré som pri vypracovaní
803 používal\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ alebo z nich
804 čerpal\thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka, v práci riadne citujem
805 s uvedením úplného odkazu na príslušný zdroj.}
806
807 % Rôzne
808 \gdef\thesis@slovak@advisorSignature{Podpis vedúceho}
```

### 3.5.4.9 The `locale/mu/phil/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. It also defines the `declaration` string and redefines the `typeName` and `typeName@akuzativ` strings in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```
809 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/phil/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]
810
811 % Zástupné texty
812 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Filozofická fakulta}
813 \gdef\thesis@slovak@declaration{%
814     Prehlasujem, že som predloženú \thesis@lower{%
815         slovak@typeName@akuzativ} vypracoval%
816         \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka\ samostatne na
817         základe vlastných zistení a len s~použitím
818         uvedenej literatúry a prameňov.}
819
820 % Rôzne
821 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName{%
822     \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors%
823         Bakalárská diplomová práca%
824     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters%
825         Magisterská diplomová práca%
826     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral%
827         Dizertačná práca%
828     \else%
829         <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
830     \fi\fi\fi}
831 \gdef\thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ{%
832     \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors%
833         Diplomovú prácu%
834     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters%
835         Diplomovú prácu%
836     \else\ifx\thesis@type\thesis@doctoral%
837         Dizertačnú prácu%
838     \else%
839         <<Neznámý typ práce (\thesis@type)>>%
840     \fi\fi\fi}
```

### 3.5.4.10 The `locale/mu/ped/fithesis-slovak.def` file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the `facultyName` placeholder with the correct value. The file also defines the `bib@title` and `bib@pages` strings required by the `\thesis@blocks@bibEntry` block defined within the `style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty` style file.

```
841 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/ped/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]
842
843 % Zástupné texty
```

```
844 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Pedagogická fakulta}
845
846 % Bibliografický zoznam
847 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@title{Bibliografický záznam}
848 \gdef\thesis@slovak@bib@pages{str}
```

### 3.5.4.11 The locale/mu/sci/fithesis-slovak.def file

This is the Slovak locale file specific to the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It replaces the facultyName placeholder with the correct value.

```
849 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/locale/mu/sci/fithesis-slovak.def}[2015/06/26]
850
851 % Zástupné texty
852 \gdef\thesis@slovak@facultyName{Prírodovedecká fakulta}
```

## 3.6 Style files

Style files define the structure and the look of the resulting document. They live in the style/ subtree and they are loaded during the main routine (see Section 3.1).

When creating a new style file, it is advisable to create one self-contained dtx file, which can contain several files to be extracted via the docstrip tool based on the respective ins file. A macro \file{<filename>} is available for the sectioning of the documentation of various files within the dtx file. For more information about dtx files and the docstrip tool, consult the dtxtut, docstrip, doc and ltxdoc manuals.

### 3.6.1 Interface

The union of style files loaded via the style file inheritance scheme (see the definition of the \thesis@requireStyle macro in Section 3.2) should globally define at least one of the following macros:

- \thesis@blocks@preamble – If autolayout is enabled, then this macro is expanded at the very beginning of the document.
- \thesis@blocks@postamble – If autolayout is enabled, then this macro is expanded at the very end of the document.
- \thesis@blocks@mainMatter – If autolayout is enabled, then this macro is expanded at the beginning of the document right after \thesis@blocks@preamble. This macro sets the style of the main matter of the thesis.

### 3.6.2 Base style files

#### 3.6.2.1 The style/fithesis-base.sty file

If inheritance is enabled for style files, then this file is always the first style file to be loaded, regardless of the value of the \thesis@style macro. This style file is currently a dummy file.

```
853 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
854 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/fithesis-base}[2015/06/23]
```

### 3.6.2.2 The style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file

This is the base style file for theses written at the Masaryk University in Brno. When inheritance is enabled for style files, this file is always the second style file to be loaded right after style/fithesis-base.sty, regardless of the value of the \thesis@style macro.

```
855 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-base}[2015/12/09]
856 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
```

The file recognizes the following options:

- 10pt, 11pt, 12pt – Sets the type size to 10, 11 or 12 points respectively.

```
857     \DeclareOption{10pt}{\def\thesis@ptsize{0}}
858     \DeclareOption{11pt}{\def\thesis@ptsize{1}}
859     \DeclareOption{12pt}{\def\thesis@ptsize{2}}
```

- oneside, twoside – The document is going to be either single- or double-sided, respectively. In a double-sided document, headers, page numbering, margin notes and several other elements will be arranged based on the parity of the page. Blank pages will also be inserted prior the beginning of each chapter to ensure that it starts on a right-hand (odd-numbered) page. The \ifthesis@twoside@ conditional is set to either false or true, respectively.

```
\ifthesis@twoside@
860     \newif\ifthesis@twoside@
861     \DeclareOption{oneside}{%
862         \thesis@twoside@false@\twosidefalse\mparswitchfalse}
863     \DeclareOption{twoside}{%
864         \thesis@twoside@true \twosidetrue \mparswitchtrue}
```

- onecolumn, twocolumn – The document is going to be set in either a single column or in two columns, respectively.

```
865     \DeclareOption{onecolumn}{\twocolumnfalse}
866     \DeclareOption{twocolumn}{\twocolumntrue}
```

- draft, final – Overful lines either are or aren't marked within the document, respectively, and graphics either aren't or are inserted into the document, respectively.

```
867     \DeclareOption{draft}{\setlength\overfullrule{5pt}}
868     \DeclareOption{final}{\setlength\overfullrule{0pt}}
```

- palatino, nopalatino – The roman text font family and the math font family is going to be either set to Palatino or left untouched, respectively. The \ifthesis@palatino@ conditional is set to either true or false, respectively. The Palatino font is a part of the visual identity of the Faculty of Informatics at which the document class was created.

```
\ifthesis@palatino@
869     \newif\ifthesis@palatino@
870     \DeclareOption{palatino}{\thesis@palatino@true}
871     \DeclareOption{nopalatino}{\thesis@palatino@false}
```

- `\ifthesis@color@`
  - `\color`, `monochrome` – Certain typographical elements either are or aren't going to be typeset in color, respectively. The `\ifthesis@color@` conditional is set to either true or false, respectively.

```

872     \newif\ifthesis@color@
873     \DeclareOption{monochrome}{\thesis@color@false}
874     \DeclareOption{color}{\thesis@color@true}

```
- `\ifthesis@mictotype@`
  - `\microtype`, `nomicrotype` – The microtypographic extension of modern TeX engines – such as pdfTeX, XeTeX, or LuaTeX – is or isn't going to be enabled, respectively. The `\ifthesis@mictotype@` conditional is set to either true or false, respectively.

```

875     \newif\ifthesis@mictotype@
876     \DeclareOption{mictotype}{\thesis@mictotype@true}
877     \DeclareOption{nomicrotype}{\thesis@mictotype@false}

```
- `\ifthesis@newtable@`
  - `\table`, `oldtable` – If the `\ifthesis@color@` conditional is true, then the definitions of the `tabular`, `tabularx`, and `tabu` commands either are or aren't going to be altered to better match the style, respectively. The `\ifthesis@newtable@` conditional is set to either true or false, respectively.

```

878     \newif\ifthesis@newtable@
879     \DeclareOption{table}{\thesis@newtable@true}
880     \DeclareOption{oldtable}{\thesis@newtable@false}

```

The choice of the option name is deliberate – the redefinition of the `table` environments depends on the `xcolor` package, which needs to be loaded with the `table` option. Since so many other packages depend on the `xcolor` package and this style file is loaded at the very end of the preamble, there would either be a great chance of an option clash, or the option would have to be passed to the `xcolor` package before the preamble from the body of the `fithesis3` class thus breaking the encapsulation. Naming the option `table` forces the option to be processed by the `xcolor` package as well and it is therefore an elegant solution to the problem at hand.
- `\thesis@blocks@tables`
  - `\listoftables` either is or isn't going to be included in the `\thesis@blocks@tables` block, respectively.

```

881     \DeclareOption{nolot}{\def\thesis@blocks@lot{}}
882     \DeclareOption{lot}{\let\thesis@blocks@lot\listoftables}

```
- `\thesis@blocks@tables`
  - `\lof`, `noloft` – `\listoffigures` is or isn't going to be included in the `\thesis@blocks@tables` block, respectively.

```

883     \DeclareOption{noloft}{\def\thesis@blocks@lof{}}
884     \DeclareOption{lof}{\let\thesis@blocks@lof\listoffigures}

```
- `\thesis@blocks@cover`
  - `\cover`, `nocover` – The `\thesis@blocks@cover` either is going to expand to either the thesis cover or produces no output, respectively. The `\ifthesis@cover@` conditional is set to false or true, respectively.

```

885      \newif\ifthesis@cover@
886      \DeclareOption{nocover}{\thesis@cover@false}
887      \DeclareOption{cover}{\thesis@cover@true}

• digital, printed – These macrooptions set the options that are appropriate
for either the printed or for the digital version of the document, respectively.

888      \DeclareOption{digital}{\ExecuteOptions{color,cover}}
889      \DeclareOption{printed}{\ExecuteOptions{monochrome,nocover}}

```

These are the default options:

```

890 \ExecuteOptions{%
891   printed,12pt,twoside,final,microtype,palatino,oldtable,lot,lof}
892 \ProcessOptions*

```

The file uses English locale strings within the macros.

```
893 \thesis@requireLocale{english}
```

The file loads the following packages:

- xcolor – Adds support for color manipulation.
- ifxetex – Used to detect the X<sub>E</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X engine.
- ifluatex – Used to detect the Lu<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X engine.
- graphix – Adds support for the inclusion of graphics files.
- pdfpages – Adds support for the injection of PDF documents into the resulting
document, namely the thesis assignment.
- hyperref – Adds support for the injection of metadata into the resulting PDF
document.
- keyval – Adds support for parsing comma-delimited lists of key-value pairs.

```

894 \thesis@require{xcolor}
895 \thesis@require{graphicx}
896 \thesis@require{pdfpages}
897 \thesis@require{keyval}
898 \thesis@require{ifxetex}
899 \thesis@require{ifluatex}

```

If the \thesis@microtype@ is set to true, then the microtype package gets loaded.

```

900 \ifthesis@microtype@
901   \thesis@require[final,babel]{microtype}
902 \fi

```

\ifthesis@xelatex Using the \ifxetex and \ifluatex conditionals, a compound \ifthesis@xelatex
conditional was constructed. This conditional can be used by subsequently loaded
style files to test, whether either the X<sub>E</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X or the Lu<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X engine is being used.

```

903 {\let\x\expandafter
904 \x\global\x\let\x\ifthesis@xelatex\csname if%

```

```

905 \ifxetex true\else
906   \ifluatex\x\x\x t\x\x\x r\x\x\x u\x\x\x e%
907   \else f\x\x\x a\x\x\x l\x\x\x s\x\x\x e%
908   \fi
909 \fi\endcsname}

```

The following packages get only loaded, when the document is being typeset using the X<sub>E</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X or LuaT<sub>E</sub>X engine:

- `fontspec` – Allows the selection of system-installed fonts.
- `unicode-math` – Allows the selection of system-installed mathematical fonts.

Under X<sub>E</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X or LuaT<sub>E</sub>X, the TeX Gyre Pagella and TeX Gyre Pagella Math are also selected as the main text and math fonts.

```

910 \ifthesis@xeluatex
911   \ifthesis@palatino@
912     \thesis@require{fontspec}
913     \thesis@require{unicode-math}
914     \setmainfont[Ligatures=TeX]{TeX Gyre Pagella}
915     \setmathfont[math-style=ISO,bold-style=ISO,vargreek-shape=TeX]%
916       {texgyrepagella-math.otf}
917 \fi

```

The following packages get only loaded, when the document is not being typeset using the X<sub>E</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X or LuaT<sub>E</sub>X engine and the `\ifthesis@palatino@` conditional is true:

- `cmap` – Places an explicit ToUnicode map in the resulting PDF file, allowing for the extraction of the text from the document.
- `mathpazo` – Changes the default math font family to `mathpazo`.
- `tgpagella` – Changes the default roman font family to TeX Gyre Pagella.
- `lmodern` – Changes the default sans-serif and monotype font faces to Latin Modern instead of the default Computer Modern font family.
- `fontenc` – The font encoding is set to Cork.

```

918 \else
919   \ifthesis@palatino@
920     \RequirePackage[resetfonts]{cmap}
921     \thesis@require{lmodern}
922     \thesis@require{mathpazo}
923     \thesis@require{tgpagella}
924     \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
925   \fi
926 \fi

```

If the `\thesis@newtable@` conditional is true, then some of the dimensions associated with tables are modified in preparation for the coloring of the table cells. The following packages are also loaded:

- `tabularx` – Provides the `tabularx` environment, which enables the typesetting of tables with flexible-width columns.
- `tabu` – Provides the `tabu` environment, which enables the typesetting of complex tables.
- `booktabs` – A package, which allows the creation of publication-quality tables in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

```

927 \let\thesis@newtable@old\tabular
928 \let\endthesis@newtable@old\endtabular
929 \ifthesis@newtable@
930   % Load the packages.
931   \thesis@require{tabularx}
932   \thesis@require{tabu}
933   \thesis@require{booktabs}
934   % Adjust the measurements.
935   \setlength{\aboverulesep}{0pt}
936   \setlength{\belowrulesep}{0pt}
937   \setlength{\extrarowheight}{.75ex}

```

When both the `\thesis@newtable@` and `\thesis@color@` conditionals are true, then the `tabular` and `tabularx` environments are redefined to better match the style of the given faculty.

The `\thesis@newtable@old` and `\endthesis@newtable@old` macros containing the original definition of the `tabular` environment are always defined and are available for subsequently loaded styles in case the typesetting of unaltered tables is required. Similarly, the `\thesis@newtable@oldx` and `\endthesis@newtable@oldx` macros are defined for the `tabularx` environment and the `\thesis@newtable@oldtabu` and `\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu` for the `tabu` environment.

```

938 \ifthesis@color@
939   % The redefinition of ‘tabular’
940   \renewenvironment{tabular}%
941     {\rowcolors{1}{\thesis@color@tableOdd}{\thesis@color@tableEven}}%
942     {\thesis@newtable@old}%
943   {\endthesis@newtable@old}
944   % The redefinition of ‘tabularx’
945   \let\thesis@newtable@oldx\tabularx
946   \let\endthesis@newtable@oldx\endtabularx
947   \renewenvironment{tabularx}%
948     {\rowcolors{1}{\thesis@color@tableOdd}{\thesis@color@tableEven}}%
949     {\thesis@newtable@oldx}%
950   {\endthesis@newtable@oldx}
951   % The redefinition of ‘tabu’
952   \let\thesis@newtable@oldtabu\tabu
953   \let\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu\endtabu
954   \renewenvironment{tabu}%
955     {\rowcolors{1}{\thesis@color@tableOdd}{\thesis@color@tableEven}}%
956   {\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu}
957 
```

```

958           {thesis@color@tableEven}%
959           \thesis@newtable@oldtabu}%
960           {\endthesis@newtable@oldtabu}
961   \fi
962 \fi

```

The hyperref package is configured to support both roman and arabic page numbering in one document and to decorate hyperlinks with an underline instead of a rectangular box.

```

963 \thesis@require{hyperref}
964 \hypersetup{
965   pdfborderstyle={/S/U/W 1}, % Less obtrusive borders
966   plainpages=false}          % Multiple page numbering support

```

Clubs and widows are set to be infinitely bad.

```

967 \widowpenalty 10000
968 \clubpenalty 10000

```

\thesis@color@setup The file defines the \thesis@color@setup{\textit{colors}} command, where *colors* is a comma-delimited list of key-value pairs as defined by the keyval package. The command can be invoked either by the subsequently loaded style files or by the user to define which colors will be used, when the color option is specified.

```

969 \def\thesis@color@setup#1{%
970   \setkeys{thesis@color}{#1}}

```

The following key-value pairs are supported:

1. {\textit{links}=color} – Sets the color of hyperref links to *color* and stores it under the name thesis@color@links. The default color of links is specified by the hyperref package.
2. {\textit{tableOdd}=color} – Stores the color of the odd rows of the redefined tabular and tabularx environments under the name thesis@color@tableOdd.
3. {\textit{tableEven}=color} – Stores the color of the even rows of the redefined tabular and tabularx environments under the name thesis@color@tableEven.
4. {\textit{tableEmph}=color} – Stores the color of an emphasized cell in a table user under the name thesis@color@tableEmph. This color is meant to be used manually by the user.

```

971 \define@key{thesis@color}{links}{%
972   \definecolor{thesis@color@links}{%
973     \hypersetup{linkbordercolor=thesis@color@links}}}
974 \define@key{thesis@color}{tableOdd}{%
975   \definecolor{thesis@color@tableOdd}{%
976     \definekey{thesis@color}{tableEven}{%
977       \definecolor{thesis@color@tableEven}{%
978         \definekey{thesis@color}{tableEmph}{%
979           \definecolor{thesis@color@tableEmph}{%

```

The file defines several blocks to be used in the redefinitions of the \thesis@blocks@preamble and \thesis@blocks@postamble macros by the subsequently loaded style files.

\thesis@blocks@coverMatter The \thesis@blocks@coverMatter macro sets up the style of the cover and the title page of the thesis. This amounts to disabling the page numbering, so that hyperref links do not point to the cover page and the title page instead of the initial pages of the main matter.

```
980 \def\thesis@blocks@coverMatter{%
981   \pagenumbering{gobble}}
```

\thesis@blocks@frontMatter The \thesis@blocks@frontMatter macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis.

```
982 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
983   \thesis@blocks@clear
984   \pagestyle{plain}
985   \parindent 1.5em
986   \setcounter{page}{1}
987   \pagenumbering{roman}}
```

\thesis@blocks@clear The \thesis@blocks@clear macro clears the current page. It also clears the next left-hand (even-numbered) page, when double-sided typesetting is enabled.

```
988 \def\thesis@blocks@clear{%
989   \ifthesis@twoside@%
990     \clearpage%
991     \thispagestyle{empty}%
992     \cleardoublepage%
993   \else%
994     \newpage%
995   \fi}
```

\thesis@blocks@clearRight The \thesis@blocks@clearRight macro clears the current page. It also clears the next right-hand (odd-numbered) page, when double-sided typesetting is enabled.

```
996 \def\thesis@blocks@clearRight{%
997   \ifthesis@twoside@%
998     \clearpage%
999     \ifodd\value{page}%
1000       \thispagestyle{empty}%
1001       \hbox{}%
1002       \newpage%
1003     \fi%
1004   \else%
1005     \newpage%
1006   \fi}
```

s@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome The \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@[*options*] macro typesets the \thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo logo with the given *options* passed to \includegraphics.

```
1007 \newcommand{\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome}[1]{%
```

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | <pre> 1008 [width=40mm]{% 1009   \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo}% 1010   \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}} </pre>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color  | The \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color[ <i>options</i> ] macro typesets either the \thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo logo, if the \ifthesis@color@ conditional is false, or the \thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo-color logo otherwise with the given <i>options</i> passed to \includegraphics.          |
|                                   | <pre> 1011 \newcommand{\thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color}[1]{% 1012   [width=40mm]{% 1013     \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@facultyLogo}% 1014     \ifthesis@color@-color\fi}% 1015     \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}} </pre>                                                                          |
| \blocks@universityLogo@monochrome | The \thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome[ <i>options</i> ] macro typesets the \thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo logo with the given <i>options</i> passed to \includegraphics.                                                                                                                     |
|                                   | <pre> 1016 \newcommand{\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome}[1]{% 1017   [width=40mm]{% 1018     \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo}% 1019     \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}} </pre>                                                                                                    |
| \sis@blocks@universityLogo@color  | The \thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color[ <i>options</i> ] macro typesets either the \thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo logo, if the \ifthesis@color@ conditional is false, or the \thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo-color logo otherwise with the given <i>options</i> passed to \includegraphics. |
|                                   | <pre> 1020 \newcommand{\thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color}[1]{% 1021   [width=40mm]{% 1022     \edef\@path{\thesis@logopath\thesis@universityLogo}% 1023     \ifthesis@color@-color\fi}% 1024     \includegraphics[#1]{\@path}}} </pre>                                                                    |
| \thesis@blocks@cover              | The \thesis@blocks@cover macro typesets the thesis cover. It is composed of three macros:                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \thesis@blocks@cover@header       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \thesis@blocks@cover@header – The header of the cover page</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \thesis@blocks@cover@content      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \thesis@blocks@cover@content – The content of the cover page</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \thesis@blocks@cover@footer       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \thesis@blocks@cover@footer – The footer of the cover page</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                   | This allows the subsequently loaded style files to only redefine certain parts of the cover page.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                   | <pre> 1025 \def\thesis@blocks@cover{% 1026   \ifthesis@cover@% 1027     \thesis@blocks@clear% 1028     \begin{alwayssingle}% 1029       \thispagestyle{empty}% 1030       \begin{center}% </pre>                                                                                                            |

```

1031     \thesis@blocks@cover@header%
1032     \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome\\[0.4in]%
1033     \let\footnotesize\small%
1034     \let\footnoterule\relax{}%
1035     \thesis@blocks@cover@content%
1036     \par\vfill%
1037     \thesis@blocks@cover@footer%
1038     \end{center}%
1039     \end{alwayssingle}%
1040 \fi}

```

The output of the \thesis@blocks@cover@header macro is controlled by the following conditionals:

1. \ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@ – This conditional expression determines, whether the university name is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is true.
2. \ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@ – This conditional expression determines, whether the faculty name is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is true.
3. \ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@ – This conditional expression determines, whether the department name is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is false.
4. \ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@ – This conditional expression determines, whether the field of study is going to be included in the header of the cover. The default value of this conditional is false.

The subsequently loaded style files can modify the value of these conditionals to alter the output of the \thesis@blocks@cover@header macro without altering its definition.

```

1041 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@
1042 \thesis@blocks@cover@university@true
1043 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@
1044 \thesis@blocks@cover@faculty@true
1045 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@
1046 \thesis@blocks@cover@department@false
1047 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@
1048 \thesis@blocks@cover@field@false
1049
1050 \def\thesis@blocks@cover@header{%
1051   {\sc\ifthesis@blocks@cover@university@%
1052     \thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@@{universityName}\\%
1053   \fi\ifthesis@blocks@cover@faculty@%
1054     \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@@{facultyName}\\%
1055   \fi\ifthesis@blocks@cover@department@%
1056     \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@department\\%
1057   \fi}}

```

```

1058 \ifthesis@blocks@cover@field@%
1059   {\thesis@titlePage@large\vskip 1em%
1060     {\bf\thesis@@{fieldTitle}:} \thesis@field}%
1061 \fi\vskip 2em}
1062 \def\thesis@blocks@cover@content{%
1063   {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}%
1064 \vskip 0.8in%
1065 {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@@{typeName}}\\[0.3in]%
1066 {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}%
1067 \def\thesis@blocks@cover@footer{%
1068 {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place, \thesis@@{semester}}}

```

\thesis@blocks@titlePage The \thesis@blocks@titlePage macro typesets the thesis title page. It is composed of three macros:

- \thesis@blocks@titlePage@header – The header of the cover page
- \thesis@blocks@titlePage@content – The content of the cover page
- \thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer – The footer of the cover page

This allows the subsequently loaded style files to only redefine certain parts of the title page.

```

1069 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage{%
1070   \thesis@blocks@clear%
1071   \begin{alwayssingle}%
1072     \thispagestyle{empty}%
1073     \begin{center}%
1074       \thesis@blocks@titlePage@header%
1075       \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color\\[0.4in]%
1076       \let\footnotesize\small%
1077       \let\footnoterule\relax{}%
1078       \thesis@blocks@titlePage@content%
1079       \par\vfill%
1080       \thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer%
1081     \end{center}%
1082   \end{alwayssingle}}

```

The output of the \thesis@blocks@titlePage@header macro is controlled by the following conditionals:

1. \ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@ – This conditional expression determines, whether the university name is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is true.
2. \ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@ – This conditional expression determines, whether the faculty of study is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is true.
3. \ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@ – This conditional expression determines, whether the department name is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is false.

4. `\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@` – This conditional expression determines, whether the field of study is going to be included in the header of the title page. The default value of this conditional is false.

The subsequently loaded style files can modify the value of these conditionals to alter the output of the `\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header` macro without altering its definition.

```

1083 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@
1084 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@university@true
1085 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@
1086 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@true
1087 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@
1088 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@false
1089 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@
1090 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@false
1091
1092 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header{%
1093   {\sc\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@%
1094     \thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@{\universityName}\%
1095   \fi\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@%
1096     \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@{\facultyName}\%
1097   \fi\ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@department@%
1098     \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@department\%
1099   \fi}
1100 \ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@%
1101   {\thesis@titlePage@large\vskip 1em%
1102   {\bf\thesis@{\fieldTitle}:} \thesis@field}%
1103 \fi\vskip 2em}
1104 \let\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content=\thesis@blocks@cover@content
1105 \let\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer=\thesis@blocks@cover@footer

```

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\thesis@blocks@tables</code>      | The <code>\thesis@blocks@tables</code> macro typesets the table of contents and optionally the <code>\listoftables</code> and the <code>\listoffigures</code> . |
| <code>\thesis@blocks@declaration</code> | The <code>\thesis@blocks@declaration</code> macro typesets the declaration text.                                                                                |

```

1106 \def\thesis@blocks@tables{%
1107   \thesis@blocks@clear%
1108   \tableofcontents%
1109   \thesis@blocks@lot%
1110   \thesis@blocks@lof}

```

```

1111 \def\thesis@blocks@declaration{%
1112   \thesis@blocks@clear%
1113   \begin{alwayssingle}%
1114     \chapter*\{\thesis@{\declarationTitle}\}%
1115     \thesis@declaration%
1116     \vskip 2cm%
1117     \hfill\thesis@author%
1118   \end{alwayssingle}}

```

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \thesis@blocks@thanks     | The \thesis@blocks@thanks macro typesets the acknowledgement, if the \thesis@thanks macro is defined. Otherwise, the macro produces no output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                           | <pre> 1119 \def\thesis@blocks@thanks{% 1120   \ifx\thesis@thanks\undefined\else% 1121     \thesis@blocks@clear% 1122     \begin{alwayssingle}% 1123       \chapter*{\vspace*{\fill}\thesis@@{thanksTitle}}% 1124       \thesis@thanks% 1125     \end{alwayssingle}% 1126   \fi} </pre>                                                                                                                                                     |
| \thesis@blocks@abstract   | The \thesis@blocks@abstract macro typesets the abstract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                           | <pre> 1127 \def\thesis@blocks@abstract{% 1128   \begin{alwayssingle}% 1129     % Start the new chapter without clearing the right page 1130     {\def\cleardoublepage{}% 1131      \chapter*{\thesis@@{abstractTitle}}% 1132      \noindent\thesis@abstract% 1133      \par\vfil\null% 1134    \end{alwayssingle}} </pre>                                                                                                                  |
| \thesis@blocks@abstractEn | The \thesis@blocks@abstractEn macro typesets the abstract in English. If the current locale is English, the macro produces no output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                           | <pre> 1135 \def\thesis@blocks@abstractEn{% 1136   \ifthesis@english\else% 1137     {\thesis@selectLocale{english}% 1138       \begin{alwayssingle}% 1139         % Start the new chapter without clearing the right page 1140         {\def\cleardoublepage{}% 1141          \chapter*{\thesis@english@abstractTitle}% 1142          \thesis@abstractEn% 1143          \par\vfil\null% 1144        \end{alwayssingle}}% 1145   \fi} </pre> |
| \thesis@blocks@keywords   | The \thesis@blocks@keywords macro typesets the keywords.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                           | <pre> 1146 \def\thesis@blocks@keywords{% 1147   \begin{alwayssingle}% 1148     % Start the new chapter without clearing the right page 1149     {\def\cleardoublepage{}% 1150      \chapter*{\thesis@@{keywordsTitle}}% 1151      \noindent\thesis@TeXkeywords% 1152      \par\vfil\null% 1153    \end{alwayssingle}} </pre>                                                                                                               |
| \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn | The \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn macro typesets the keywords in English. If the current locale is English, the macro produces no output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                           | <pre> 1154 \def\thesis@blocks@keywordsEn{% 1155   \ifthesis@english\else% </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

```

1156  {\thesis@selectLocale{english}%
1157  \begin{alwayssingle}%
1158  % Start the new chapter without clearing the right page
1159  {\def\cleardoublepage{}%
1160  \chapter*{\thesis@english@keywordsTitle}%
1161  \thesis@TeXkeywordsEn}%
1162  \par\vfil\null}%
1163  \end{alwayssingle}}%
1164 \fi}

```

\thesis@blocks@assignment The \thesis@blocks@assignment macro either:

- Produces no output, when the first expansion of \thesis@assignmentPDF yields an empty token list or when the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@ conditional is false.
- Typesets a placeholder page to be replaced with the official thesis assignment, when \thesis@assignmentPDF is undefined and the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@ conditional is true.
- Injects the PDF file(s) specified within the \thesis@assignmentPDF macro, when \thesis@assignmentPDF is defined, its first expansion yields a non-empty token list and the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@ conditional is true.

\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@ The default value of the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@ conditional is true.

```

1165 \newif\ifthesis@blocks@assignment@
1166 \thesis@blocks@assignment@true
1167 \def\thesis@blocks@assignment{%
1168   \ifthesis@blocks@assignment@%
1169     \ifx\thesis@assignmentFiles\undefined%
1170       % Typeset a placeholder page.
1171       \thesis@blocks@clear%
1172       \begin{alwayssingle}%
1173         \thispagestyle{empty}%
1174         \addtocounter{page}{-\ifthesis@twoside@2\else1\fi}%
1175         \noindent\textit{\thesis@{@{assignment}}}%
1176       \end{alwayssingle}%
1177   \else%
1178     {\edef\@pdfList{\thesis@assignmentFiles}%
1179     \ifx\@pdfList\empty\else%
1180       \let\ea\expandafter%
1181       % Inject the specified PDF documents.
1182       \def\@inject##1,{\thesis@blocks@clear%
1183         \def\@args{##1}\def\@relax{\relax}%
1184         \ifx\@args\@relax\else%
1185           % Trim leading spaces.
1186           \edef\@trimmed{\romannumeral-`\.#1}%
1187           \includepdf[pages=-]\@trimmed%
1188         \ea\@inject\fi}%

```

```

1189      \ea\@inject\@pdfList,\relax,%
1190      \fi}%
1191      \fi%
1192  \fi}

\thesis@blocks@mainMatter The \thesis@blocks@mainMatter macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis.

1193 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
1194   \thesis@blocks@clear
1195   \setcounter{page}{1}
1196   \pagenumbering{arabic}
1197   \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
1198   \parindent 1.5em\relax}

The rest of the file comprises redefinitions of LATEX commands and private rapport3 class macros altering the layout of the resulting document. Depending on the type size of 10, 11 or 12 points, either the fithesis-10.clo, fithesis-11.clo or fithesis-12.clo file is loaded from the \thesis@stylepath mu directory, respectively.

1199 % Table of contents will contain sectioning commands up to
1200 % \subsubsection
1201 \setcounter{tocdepth}{3}
1202
1203 % Load the ‘fithesis-1*.clo’ size option
1204 \input\thesis@stylepath mu/fithesis-1\thesis@ptsize.clo\relax
1205
1206 \def\ps@thesisheadings{%
1207 \def\chaptermark##1{%
1208 \markright{%
1209 \ifnum\c@secnumdepth >\m@ne
1210 \thechapter.\ %
1211 \fi ##1}}
1212 \let\@oddfoot\empty
1213 \let\@oddhead\empty
1214 \def\@oddhead{\vbox{\hbox to \textwidth{%
1215 \hfil{\sc\rightmark}}\vskip 4pt\hrule}}
1216 \if@twoside
1217 \def\@evenhead{\vbox{\hbox to \textwidth{%
1218 {\sc\rightmark}\hfil}\vskip 4pt\hrule}}
1219 \else
1220 \let\@evenhead\@oddhead
1221 \fi
1222 \def\@oddfoot{\hfil\PageFont\thepage}
1223 \if@twoside
1224 \def\@evenfoot{\PageFont\thepage\hfil}%
1225 \else
1226 \let\@evenfoot\@oddfoot
1227 \fi
1228 \let\@mkboth\markboth

```

```

1229 }
1230
1231 % Redefines the style of the chapter headings
1232 \renewcommand*\chapter{%
1233 \if@twoside
1234 \clearpage
1235 \thispagestyle{empty}
1236 \cleardoublepage
1237 \else
1238 \clearpage
1239 \fi
1240 \thispagestyle{plain}%
1241 \global\@topnum\z@
1242 \@afterindentfalse
1243 \secdef\@chapter\@schapter}
1244
1245 % Redefines the style of part headings
1246 \renewcommand*\part{%
1247 \clearpage
1248 \thispagestyle{empty}
1249 \cleardoublepage
1250 \thispagestyle{empty}%
1251 \if@twocolumn%
1252 \onecolumn
1253 \@tempswatrue
1254 \else
1255 \@tempswafalse
1256 \fi
1257 \hbox{}\vfil
1258 \secdef\@part\@spart}
1259
1260 \newif\if@restonecol
1261 \def\alwayssingle{%
1262 \if@restonecolfalse\if@twocolumn@\restonecoltrue\onecolumn\fi}
1263 \def\endalwayssingle{\if@restonecol\twocolumn\fi}
1264
1265 \renewcommand*\l@part[2]{%
1266 \ifnum \c@tocdepth >-2\relax
1267 \addpenalty{-\@highpenalty}%
1268 \addvspace{0.5em \oplus \p@}%
1269 \begingroup
1270 \setlength\@tempdima{3em}%
1271 \parindent \z@ \rightskip \pnumwidth
1272 \parfillskip -\pnumwidth
1273 {\leavevmode
1274 \normalfont \bfseries #1\hfil \hb@xt@\pnumwidth{\hss #2}\par
1275 \nobreak
1276 \global\@nobreaktrue
1277 \everypar{\global\@nobreakfalse\everypar{}}}%
1278 \endgroup

```

```

1279     \addvspace{0.2em \@plus\p@}%
1280 \fi}
1281
1282 \renewcommand*\l@chapter[2]{%
1283   \ifnum \c@tocdepth >\m@ne
1284     \addpenalty{-\@highpenalty}%
1285     \vskip 1.0em \@plus\p@
1286     \setlength\@tempdima{1.5em}%
1287     \begingroup
1288       \parindent \z@ \rightskip \pnumwidth
1289       \parfillskip -\pnumwidth
1290       \leavevmode \bfseries
1291       \advance\leftskip\@tempdima
1292       \hskip -\leftskip
1293       #1\nobreak\hfil \nobreak\hb@xt@\pnumwidth{\hss #2}\par
1294       \penalty\@highpenalty
1295     \endgroup
1296   \fi}
1297
1298 \renewcommand*\l@chapter{\@dottedtocline{1}{0em}{1.5em}}
1299 \renewcommand*\l@section{\@dottedtocline{2}{1.5em}{2.3em}}
1300 \renewcommand*\l@subsection{\@dottedtocline{3}{3.8em}{3.2em}}
1301 \renewcommand*\l@subsubsection{\@dottedtocline{4}{7.0em}{3.8em}}

```

### 3.6.2.3 The style/mu/fithesis-10.clo file

This file is conditionally loaded by the style/mu/base.sty file to redefine the page geometry to match the type size of 10 points.

```

1302 {*opt}
1303 {*10pt}
1304 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-10.clo}[2015/06/23]
1305
1306 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{\fontsize@xpt{12}\selectfont}
1307 \abovedisplayskip 10\p@ plus2\p@ minus5\p@
1308 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1309 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1310 \belowdisplayshortskip 6\p@ plus3\p@ minus3\p@
1311 \let\@listi\@listI}
1312
1313 \renewcommand{\small}{\fontsize@xpt{11}\selectfont}
1314 \abovedisplayskip 8.5\p@ plus3\p@ minus4\p@
1315 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1316 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus2\p@
1317 \belowdisplayshortskip 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@
1318 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini
1319 \topsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1320 \itemsep \parsep}}
1321
1322 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{\fontsize@viiipt{9.5}\selectfont}
1323 \abovedisplayskip 6\p@ plus2\p@ minus4\p@

```

```

1324 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1325 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus\p@
1326 \belowdisplayshortskip 3\p@ plus\p@ minus2\p@
1327 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini %% Added 22 Dec 87
1328 \topsep 3\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1329 \itemsep \parsep}}
1330
1331 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\fontsize@viipt{8pt}\selectfont}
1332 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\fontsize@vpt{6pt}\selectfont}
1333 \renewcommand{\large}{\fontsize@xiipt{14pt}\selectfont}
1334 \renewcommand{\Large}{\fontsize@xivpt{18pt}\selectfont}
1335 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\fontsize@xvipt{22pt}\selectfont}
1336 \renewcommand{\huge}{\fontsize@xxpt{25pt}\selectfont}
1337 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\fontsize@xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}
1338
1339 </10pt>

```

### 3.6.2.4 The style/mu/fithesis-11.clo file

This file is conditionally loaded by the style/mu/base.sty file to redefine the page geometry to match the type size of 11 points.

```

1340 {*11pt}
1341 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-11.clo}[2015/06/23]
1342
1343 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{\fontsize@xipt{14}\selectfont%
1344 \abovedisplayskip 11\p@ plus3\p@ minus6\p@
1345 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1346 \belowdisplayshortskip 6.5\p@ plus3.5\p@ minus3\p@
1347 %\abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1348 \let\@listi\@listI}
1349
1350 \renewcommand{\small}{\fontsize@xpt{12}\selectfont%
1351 \abovedisplayskip 10\p@ plus2\p@ minus5\p@
1352 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1353 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1354 \belowdisplayshortskip 6\p@ plus3\p@ minus3\p@
1355 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini
1356 \topsep 6\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 3\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
1357 \itemsep \parsep}}
1358
1359 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{\fontsize@ixpt{11}\selectfont%
1360 \abovedisplayskip 8\p@ plus2\p@ minus4\p@
1361 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1362 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus\p@
1363 \belowdisplayshortskip 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@
1364 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini
1365 \topsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1366 \itemsep \parsep}}
1367
1368 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\fontsize@viiipt{9.5pt}\selectfont}

```

```

1369 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\fontsize@vipt{7pt}\selectfont}
1370 \renewcommand{\large}{\fontsize@xiipt{14pt}\selectfont}
1371 \renewcommand{\Large}{\fontsize@xivpt{18pt}\selectfont}
1372 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\fontsize@xvipt{22pt}\selectfont}
1373 \renewcommand{\huge}{\fontsize@xxpt{25pt}\selectfont}
1374 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\fontsize@xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}
1375
1376 </11pt>

```

### 3.6.2.5 The style/mu/fithesis-12.clo file

This file is conditionally loaded by the style/mu/base.sty file to redefine the page geometry to match the type size of 12 points. The type dimensions defined by the file are stored in the following macros as well:

|                                |                                                                |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| \thesis@titlePage@normalsize   | • \thesis@titlePage@normalsize – Equivalent to \normalsize     |
| \thesis@titlePage@small        | • \thesis@titlePage@small – Equivalent to \small               |
| \thesis@titlePage@footnotesize | • \thesis@titlePage@footnotesize – Equivalent to \footnotesize |
| \thesis@titlePage@scriptsize   | • \thesis@titlePage@scriptsize – Equivalent to \scriptsize     |
| \thesis@titlePage@tiny         | • \thesis@titlePage@tiny – Equivalent to \tiny                 |
| \thesis@titlePage@large        | • \thesis@titlePage@large – Equivalent to \large               |
| \thesis@titlePage@Large        | • \thesis@titlePage@Large – Equivalent to \Large               |
| \thesis@titlePage@LARGE        | • \thesis@titlePage@LARGE – Equivalent to \LARGE               |
| \thesis@titlePage@huge         | • \thesis@titlePage@huge – Equivalent to \huge                 |
| \thesis@titlePage@Huge         | • \thesis@titlePage@Huge – Equivalent to \Huge                 |

These macros can be used to typeset elements whose size should remain constant regardless of the font size setting.

```

1377 {*12pt}
1378 \ProvidesFile{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-12.clo}[2015/06/23]
1379 </12pt>
1380
1381 \def\thesis@titlePage@normalsize{\fontsize@xiipt{14.5}%
1382 \selectfont\abovedisplayskip 12\p@ plus3\p@ minus7\p@
1383 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1384 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1385 \belowdisplayshortskip 6.5\p@ plus3.5\p@ minus3\p@
1386 \let\@listi\@listI}
1387
1388 \def\thesis@titlePage@small{\fontsize@xipt{13.6}\selectfont%
1389 \abovedisplayskip 11\p@ plus3\p@ minus6\p@
1390 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1391 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@

```

```

1392 \belowdisplayshortskip 6.5\p@ plus3.5\p@ minus3\p@
1393 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini %% Added 22 Dec 87
1394 \parsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
1395         \itemsep \parsep
1396         \topsep 9\p@ plus3\p@ minus5\p@}
1397
1398 \def\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize{\fontsize@\xpt{12}\selectfont%
1399 \abovedisplayskip 10\p@ plus2\p@ minus5\p@
1400 \belowdisplayskip \abovedisplayskip
1401 \abovedisplayshortskip \z@ plus3\p@
1402 \belowdisplayshortskip 6\p@ plus3\p@ minus3\p@
1403 \def\@listi{\leftmargin\leftmargini %% Added 22 Dec 87
1404 \topsep 6\p@ plus2\p@ minus2\p@\parsep 3\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
1405 \itemsep \parsep}}
1406
1407 \def\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize{\fontsize@\viipt{9.5pt}\selectfont}
1408 \def\thesis@titlePage@tiny{\fontsize@\viipt{7pt}\selectfont}
1409 \def\thesis@titlePage@large{\fontsize@\xivpt{18pt}\selectfont}
1410 \def\thesis@titlePage@Large{\fontsize@\xvipt{22pt}\selectfont}
1411 \def\thesis@titlePage@LARGE{\fontsize@\xxpt{25pt}\selectfont}
1412 \def\thesis@titlePage@huge{\fontsize@\xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}
1413 \def\thesis@titlePage@Huge{\fontsize@\xxvpt{30pt}\selectfont}
1414
1415 <*12pt>
1416 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{\thesis@titlePage@normalsize}
1417 \renewcommand{\small}{\thesis@titlePage@small}
1418 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{\thesis@titlePage@footnotesize}
1419 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\thesis@titlePage@scriptsize}
1420 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\thesis@titlePage@tiny}
1421 \renewcommand{\large}{\thesis@titlePage@large}
1422 \renewcommand{\Large}{\thesis@titlePage@Large}
1423 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\thesis@titlePage@LARGE}
1424 \renewcommand{\huge}{\thesis@titlePage@huge}
1425 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\thesis@titlePage@Huge}
1426 </12pt>
1427 \let\normalsize\normalsize
1428 \normalsize
1429
1430 \if@twoside
1431     \oddsidemargin 0.75in
1432     \evensidemargin 0.4in
1433     \marginparwidth 0pt
1434 \else
1435     \oddsidemargin 0.75in
1436     \evensidemargin 0.75in
1437     \marginparwidth 0pt
1438 \fi
1439 \marginparsep 10pt
1440
1441 \topmargin 0.4in

```

```

1442
1443 \headheight 20pt
1444 \headsep 10pt
1445 \topskip 10pt
1446 \footskip 30pt
1447
1448 {*10pt}
1449 \textheight = 43\baselineskip
1450 \advance\textheight by \topskip
1451 \textwidth 5.0truein
1452 \columnsep 10pt
1453 \columnseprule 0pt
1454
1455 \footnotesep 6.65pt
1456 \skip\footins 9pt plus 4pt minus 2pt
1457 \floatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1458 \textfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1459 \intextsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1460 \dblfloatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1461 \dbltextfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1462
1463 \@fptop 0pt plus 1fil
1464 \@fpsep 8pt plus 2fil
1465 \@fpbot 0pt plus 1fil
1466 \@dblftop 0pt plus 1fil
1467 \@dblfpsep 8pt plus 2fil
1468 \@dblfpbot 0pt plus 1fil
1469 \marginparpush 5pt
1470
1471 \parskip 0pt plus 1pt
1472 \partopsep 2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt
1473
1474 {/10pt}
1475 %
1476 {*11pt}
1477 \textheight = 39\baselineskip
1478 \advance\textheight by \topskip
1479 \textwidth 5.0truein
1480 \columnsep 10pt
1481 \columnseprule 0pt
1482
1483 \footnotesep 7.7pt
1484 \skip\footins 10pt plus 4pt minus 2pt
1485 \floatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1486 \textfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1487 \intextsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1488 \dblfloatsep 12pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1489 \dbltextfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1490
1491 \@fptop 0pt plus 1fil

```

```

1492 \@fpsep 8pt plus 2fil
1493 \@fpbot 0pt plus 1fil
1494 \@dblftop 0pt plus 1fil
1495 \@dblfpsep 8pt plus 2fil
1496 \@dblfpbot 0pt plus 1fil
1497 \marginparpush 5pt
1498
1499 \parskip 0pt plus 0pt
1500 \partopsep 3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt
1501
1502 </11pt>
1503 %
1504 <*12pt>
1505 \textheight = 37\baselineskip
1506 \advance\textheight by \topskip
1507 \textwidth 5.0truein
1508 \columnsep 10pt
1509 \columnseprule 0pt
1510
1511 \footnotesep 8.4pt
1512 \skip\footins 10.8pt plus 4pt minus 2pt
1513 \floatsep 14pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1514 \textfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1515 \intextsep 14pt plus 4pt minus 4pt
1516 \dblfloatsep 14pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1517 \dbltextfloatsep 20pt plus 2pt minus 4pt
1518
1519 \@fptop 0pt plus 1fil
1520 \@fpsep 10pt plus 2fil
1521 \@fpbot 0pt plus 1fil
1522 \@dblftop 0pt plus 1fil
1523 \@dblfpsep 10pt plus 2fil
1524 \@dblfpbot 0pt plus 1fil
1525 \marginparpush 7pt
1526
1527 \parskip 0pt plus 0pt
1528 \partopsep 3pt plus 2pt minus 2pt
1529
1530 </12pt>
1531 \@lowpenalty 51
1532 \@medpenalty 151
1533 \@highpenalty 301
1534 \@beginparpenalty -\@lowpenalty
1535 \@endparpenalty -\@lowpenalty
1536 \@itempenalty -\@lowpenalty
1537
1538 \def\@makechapterhead#1{%
1539   {%
1540     \setlength\parindent{\z@}%
1541     \setlength\parskip {\z@}%

```

```

1542 \ifnum
1543   \c@secnumdepth >\m@ne
1544   \par\nobreak
1545   \vskip 10\p@
1546 \fi
1547 \Large \ChapFont \thechapter{} \space #1\par
1548 \nobreak
1549 \vskip 20\p@
1550 }%
1551 }
1552
1553 \def\@makeschapterhead#1{%
1554 {%
1555   \setlength\parindent{\z@}%
1556   \setlength\parskip {\z@}%
1557   \Large \ChapFont #1\par
1558   \nobreak
1559   \vskip 20\p@
1560 }%
1561 }
1562
1563 \def\chapter{%
1564   \clearpage
1565   \thispagestyle{plain}
1566   \global\@topnum\z@
1567   \afterindentfalse
1568   \secdef\@chapter\@schapter
1569 }
1570
1571 \def\@chapter[#1]{%
1572   \ifnum \c@secnumdepth
1573     >\m@ne
1574     \refstepcounter{chapter}%
1575     \typeout{@chapapp\space\thechapter.}%
1576     \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\protect
1577       \numberline{\thechapter}\bfseries #1}
1578   \else%
1579     \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\bfseries #1}
1580   \fi
1581   \chaptermark{#1}%
1582   \addtocontents{lof}{%
1583     {\protect\addvspace{4\p@}}%
1584     \addtocontents{lot}{%
1585       {\protect\addvspace{4\p@}}%
1586       \if@twocolumn
1587         \atopnewpage[\@makechapterhead{#2}]%
1588       \else
1589         \@makechapterhead{#2}%
1590       \afterheading
1591     \fi

```

```

1592 }
1593
1594 %\def@schapter#1{\if@twocolumn \atopnewpage[\@makeschapterhead{#1}]%
1595 %           \else \@makeschapterhead{#1}%
1596 %           \markright{#1}%
1597 %           \@afterheading\fi}
1598
1599 \def@section{\@startsection {section}{1}{\z@}{-3.5ex plus-1ex minus
1600     -.2ex}{2.3ex plus.2ex}{\reset@font\large\bfseries}}
1601 \def\subsection{\@startsection{subsection}{2}{\z@}{-3.25ex plus-1ex
1602     minus-.2ex}{1.5ex plus.2ex}{\reset@font\normalsize\bfseries}}
1603 \def\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}{-3.25ex plus
1604     -1ex minus-.2ex}{1.5ex plus.2ex}{\reset@font\normalsize}}
1605 \def\paragraph{\@startsection
1606     {paragraph}{4}{\z@}{3.25ex plus1ex minus.2ex}{-1em}{\reset@font
1607     \normalsize\bfseries}}
1608 \def\subparagraph{\@startsection
1609     {subparagraph}{4}{\parindent}{3.25ex plus1ex minus
1610     .2ex}{-1em}{\reset@font\normalsize\bfseries}}
1611
1612 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{2}
1613
1614 \def\appendix{\par
1615   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1616   \setcounter{section}{0}%
1617   \def@\chapapp{\appendixname}%
1618   \def\thechapter{\Alph{chapter}}}
1619
1620 \leftmargini 2.5em
1621 \leftmarginii 2.2em    % > \labelsep + width of '(m)'
1622 \leftmarginiii 1.87em % > \labelsep + width of 'vii.'
1623 \leftmarginiv 1.7em   % > \labelsep + width of 'M.'
1624 \leftmarginv 1em
1625 \leftmarginvi 1em
1626
1627 \leftmargin\leftmargini
1628 \labelsep .5em
1629 \labelwidth\leftmargini\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
1630
1631 {*10pt}
1632 \def@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini \parsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@%
1633 \topsep 8\p@ plus2\p@ minus4\p@
1634 \itemsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@}
1635
1636 \let@listi@listI
1637 @listi
1638
1639 \def@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
1640   \labelwidth\leftmarginii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
1641   \topsep 4\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@}

```

```

1642 \parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1643 \itemsep \parsep}
1644
1645 \def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
1646 \labelwidth\leftmarginiii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
1647 \topsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1648 \parsep \z@ \partopsep\p@ plus\z@ minus\p@
1649 \itemsep \topsep}
1650
1651 \def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
1652 \labelwidth\leftmarginiv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1653
1654 \def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
1655 \labelwidth\leftmarginv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1656
1657 \def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
1658 \labelwidth\leftmarginvi\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1659 </10pt>
1660 %
1661 <*11pt>
1662 \def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini \parsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
1663 \topsep 9\p@ plus3\p@ minus5\p@
1664 \itemsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@}
1665
1666 \let\@listi\@listI
1667 \@listi
1668
1669 \def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
1670 \labelwidth\leftmarginii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
1671 \topsep 4.5\p@ plus2\p@ minus\p@
1672 \parsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1673 \itemsep \parsep}
1674
1675 \def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
1676 \labelwidth\leftmarginiii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
1677 \topsep 2\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1678 \parsep \z@ \partopsep \p@ plus\z@ minus\p@
1679 \itemsep \topsep}
1680
1681 \def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
1682 \labelwidth\leftmarginiv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1683
1684 \def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
1685 \labelwidth\leftmarginv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1686
1687 \def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
1688 \labelwidth\leftmarginvi\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1689 </11pt>
1690 %
1691 <*12pt>

```

```

1692 \def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini \parsep 5\p@ plus2.5\p@ minus\p@
1693 \topsep 10\p@ plus4\p@ minus6\p@
1694 \itemsep 5\p@ plus2.5\p@ minus\p@}
1695
1696 \let\@listi\@listI
1697 \@listi
1698
1699 \def\@listII{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
1700   \labelwidth\leftmarginii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
1701   \topsep 5\p@ plus2.5\p@ minus\p@
1702   \parsep 2.5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1703   \itemsep \parsep}
1704
1705 \def\@listIII{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
1706   \labelwidth\leftmarginiii\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
1707   \topsep 2.5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@
1708   \parsep \z@\partopsep \p@ plus\z@\minus\p@
1709   \itemsep \topsep}
1710
1711 \def\@listIV{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
1712   \labelwidth\leftmarginiv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1713
1714 \def\@listV{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
1715   \labelwidth\leftmarginv\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1716
1717 \def\@listVI{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
1718   \labelwidth\leftmarginvi\advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1719 </12pt>
1720 </opt>

```

### 3.6.3 The style files of the Faculty of Informatics

#### 3.6.3.1 The **style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty** file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Informatics at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty<sup>1</sup>.

```

1721 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
1722 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-fi}[2015/12/08]

```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty.

```

1723 \thesis@color@setup{
1724   links={HTML}{FFD451},
1725   tableEmph={HTML}{FFD451},
1726   tableOdd={HTML}{FFF9E5},
1727   tableEven={HTML}{FFECB3}}

```

In case of rigorous and doctoral theses, the style file hides the thesis assignment in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

---

<sup>1</sup>See [http://www.fi.muni.cz/docs/BP\\_DP\\_na\\_FI.pdf](http://www.fi.muni.cz/docs/BP_DP_na_FI.pdf)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | <pre> 1728 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors\else 1729 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters\else 1730   \thesis@blocks@assignment@false 1731 \fi\fi </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \thesis@blocks@titlePage   | The style file redefines the cover and title page footers to include the thesis advisor's name and signature in case of a rigorous thesis. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \thesis@advisorSignature   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \thesis@advisorSignature – The label of the advisor signature field typeset in the case of rigorous theses</li> </ul> <pre> 1732 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{% 1733   {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}\vskip 0.8in 1734   {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@@{typeName}\ [0.3in]} 1735   {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author} 1736   % If this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the 1737   % thesis advisor. 1738   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous% 1739     {\thesis@titlePage@large\ [0.3in] 1740      {\bf\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor} 1741   \fi}% 1742 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{% 1743   {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place, \thesis@@{semester}} 1744   % If this is a rigorous thesis, create space for the advisor's 1745   % signature 1746   \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous% 1747     \let@A\relax\newlength{@A} 1748     \settowidth{@A}{\thesis@@{advisorSignature}} 1749     \setlength{@A}{@A+1cm} 1750     \hfill\raisebox{-0.5em}{\parbox{@A}{ 1751       \centering 1752       \rule{@A}{1pt}\\ 1753       \thesis@@{advisorSignature} 1754     }} 1755   \fi}% </pre> |
| \thesis@blocks@declaration | The \thesis@blocks@declaration macro typesets the declaration text. Compared to the definition within the style/mu/base.sty file, this macro also typesets the advisor's name at the bottom of the page.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                            | <pre> 1756 \def\thesis@blocks@declaration{% 1757   \thesis@blocks@clear% 1758   \begin{alwayssingle}% 1759     \chapter*\{\thesis@@{declarationTitle}\}% 1760     \thesis@declaration% 1761     \vskip 2cm% 1762     \hfill\thesis@author% 1763     \par\vfill\noindent% 1764     \textbf{\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor% 1765     \par\vfil% 1766   \end{alwayssingle}% </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

All blocks within the autolayout preamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file.

```
1767 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
1768   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
1769   \thesis@blocks@cover
1770   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
1771   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
1772   \thesis@blocks@assignment
1773   \thesis@blocks@declaration
1774   \thesis@blocks@thanks
1775   \thesis@blocks@clearRight
1776   \thesis@blocks@abstract
1777   \thesis@blocks@keywords
1778   \thesis@blocks@tables}
```

### 3.6.4 The style files of the Faculty of Science

#### 3.6.4.1 The style/mu/fithesis-sci.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty<sup>2</sup>.

```
1779 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
1780 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-sci}[2015/12/08]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty.

```
1781 \thesis@color@setup{
1782   links={HTML}{20E366},
1783   tableEmph={HTML}{8EDEAA},
1784   tableOdd={HTML}{EDF7F1},
1785   tableEven={HTML}{CCEDD8}}
```

The file uses Czech locale strings within the macros.

```
1786 \thesis@requireLocale{czech}
```

The file loads the following packages:

- tikz – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- changepage – Used for width adjustments.

```
1787 \thesis@require{tikz}
1788 \thesis@require{changepage}
```

In case of rigorous and doctoral theses, the style file hides the thesis assignment in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
1789 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@bachelors\else
1790 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@masters\else
1791   \thesis@blocks@assignment@false
1792 \fi\fi
```

---

<sup>2</sup>See <http://www.sci.muni.cz/NW/predpisy/od/OD-2014-05.pdf>

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \thesis@blocks@bibEntry        | The \thesis@blocks@bibEntry macro typesets a bibliographical entry. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \thesis@czech@bib@title        | • \thesis@czech@bib@title – The title of the entire block                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \thesis@czech@bib@author       | • \thesis@czech@bib@author – The label of the author name entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \thesis@czech@bib@title        | • \thesis@czech@bib@title – The label of the title name entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \thesis@czech@bib@programme    | • \thesis@czech@bib@programme – The label of the programme name entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \thesis@czech@bib@field        | • \thesis@czech@bib@field – The label of the field of study name entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \thesis@czech@bib@advisor      | • \thesis@czech@bib@advisor – The label of the advisor name entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \thesis@czech@bib@academicYear | • \thesis@czech@bib@academicYear – The label of the academic year entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \thesis@czech@bib@pages        | • \thesis@czech@bib@pages – The label of the number of pages entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \thesis@czech@bib@keywords     | • \thesis@czech@bib@keywords – The label of the keywords entry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                | <pre> 1793 \def\thesis@blocks@bibEntry{% 1794   \begin{alwayssingle}% 1795     % Start the new chapter without clearing the right page 1796     {\def\cleardoublepage{}% 1797       \chapter*\{\thesis@czech@bib@title\}% 1798       % Calculate the width of the columns 1799       \let@\A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{% 1800         \bf\thesis@czech@bib@author:}% 1801       \let@\B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{% 1802         \bf\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle:}% 1803       \let@\C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{% 1804         \bf\thesis@czech@bib@programme:}% 1805       \let@\D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{% 1806         \bf\thesis@czech@bib@field:}% 1807       % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, we will be typesetting the 1808       % name of the thesis advisor. 1809       \let@\E\relax\newlength{\@E}% 1810         \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous% 1811           \setlength{\@E}{0pt}% 1812         \else% 1813           \settowidth{\@E}{\bf\thesis@czech@bib@advisor:}% 1814         \fi% 1815       \let@\F\relax\newlength{\@F}\settowidth{\@F}{% 1816         \bf\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear:}% 1817       \let@\G\relax\newlength{\@G}\settowidth{\@G}{% 1818         \bf\thesis@czech@bib@pages:}% 1819       \let@\H\relax\newlength{\@H}\settowidth{\@H}{% 1820         \bf\thesis@czech@bib@keywords:}% 1821       \let@\skip\relax\newlength{\@skip}\setlength{\@skip}{16pt}% 1822       \let@\left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{% </pre> |

```

1823     max(\@A,\@B,\@C,\@D,\@E,\@F,\@G,\@H)}%
1824     \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\setlength{\@right}{%
1825         \textwidth-\@left-\@skip}%
1826 % Typeset the table
1827 \renewcommand{\arraystretch}{2}%
1828 \noindent\begin{thesis@newtable@old}%
1829     {@{}p{@left}@\{\\skip\@skip}p{@right}@{}}%
1830     \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@author:} &
1831     \noindent\parbox[t]{\@right}{%
1832         \thesis@author\\
1833         \thesis@czech@facultyName,
1834         \thesis@czech@universityName\\
1835         \thesis@department
1836     }\\
1837     \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle:}%
1838     & \thesis@title \\
1839     \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@programme:}%
1840     & \thesis@programme \\
1841     \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@field:}%
1842     & \thesis@field \\
1843 % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
1844 % thesis advisor.
1845 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else%
1846     \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@advisor:}%
1847     & \thesis@advisor \\
1848 \fi
1849 \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@academicYear:}%
1850     & \thesis@academicYear \\
1851     \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@pages:}%
1852     & \thesis@pages \\
1853     \textbf{\thesis@czech@bib@keywords:}%
1854     & \thesis@TeXkeywords \\
1855 \end{thesis@newtable@old}%
1856 \end{alwayssingle}}

```

\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn The \thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn macro typesets a bibliographical entry in English. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

- \thesis@english@bib@title – The title of the entire block
- \thesis@english@bib@author – The label of the author name entry
- \thesis@english@bib@title – The label of the title name entry
- \thesis@english@bib@programme – The label of the programme name entry
- \thesis@english@bib@field – The label of the field of study name entry
- \thesis@english@bib@advisor – The label of the advisor name entry
- \thesis@english@bib@academicYear – The label of the academic year entry

```

\thesis@english@bib@pages      • \thesis@english@bib@pages – The label of the number of pages entry
\thesis@english@bib@keywords    • \thesis@english@bib@keywords – The label of the keywords entry

1857 \def\thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn{%
1858   {\thesis@selectLocale{english}
1859     \begin{alwayssingle}
1860       % Start the new chapter without clearing the right page
1861       {\def\cleardoublepage{}%
1862         \chapter*{\thesis@english@bib@title}%
1863         {\% Calculate the width of the columns
1864           \let{@A}\relax\newlength{@A}\settowidth{@A}{%
1865             \bf\thesis@english@bib@author:}%
1866           \let{@B}\relax\newlength{@B}\settowidth{@B}{%
1867             \bf\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle:}%
1868           \let{@C}\relax\newlength{@C}\settowidth{@C}{%
1869             \bf\thesis@english@bib@programme:}%
1870           \let{@D}\relax\newlength{@D}\settowidth{@D}{%
1871             \bf\thesis@english@bib@field:}%
1872           % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, we will be typesetting
1873           % the name of the thesis advisor.
1874           \let{@E}\relax\newlength{@E}
1875             \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous%
1876               \setlength{@E}{0pt}%
1877             \else%
1878               \settowidth{@E}{\bf\thesis@english@bib@advisor:}%
1879             \fi%
1880           \let{@F}\relax\newlength{@F}\settowidth{@F}{%
1881             \bf\thesis@english@bib@academicYear:}%
1882           \let{@G}\relax\newlength{@G}\settowidth{@G}{%
1883             \bf\thesis@english@bib@pages:}%
1884           \let{@H}\relax\newlength{@H}\settowidth{@H}{%
1885             \bf\thesis@english@bib@keywords:}%
1886           \let@\skip\relax\newlength{@skip}\setlength{@skip}{16pt}%
1887           \let@\left\relax\newlength{@left}\pgfmathsetlength{@left}{%
1888             \max{@A, @B, @C, @D, @E, @F, @G, @H}}%
1889           \let@\right\relax\newlength{@right}\setlength{@right}{%
1890             \textwidth-@left-@skip}%
1891           % Typeset the table
1892           \renewcommand{\arraystretch}{2}%
1893           \noindent\begin{thesis@newtable@old}%
1894             {@}p{@left}@{\hspace{@skip}}p{@right}@
1895               \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@author:} &
1896               \noindent\parbox[t]{@right}{%
1897                 \thesis@author\%
1898                 \thesis@english@facultyName,
1899                 \thesis@english@universityName\%
1900                 \thesis@departmentEn
1901               }%
1902               \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle:}%
1903                 & \thesis@titleEn \%

```

```

1904 \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@programme:}
1905   & \thesis@programmeEn \\
1906 \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@field:}
1907   & \thesis@fieldEn \\
1908 % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
1909 % thesis advisor.
1910 \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else%
1911   \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@advisor:}
1912   & \thesis@advisor \\
1913 \fi
1914 \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@academicYear:}
1915   & \thesis@academicYear \\
1916 \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@pages:}
1917   & \thesis@pages \\
1918 \textbf{\thesis@english@bib@keywords:}
1919   & \thesis@TeXkeywordsEn \\
1920 \end{thesis@newtable@old}
1921 \end{alwayssingle}
1922 }}
```

\thesis@blocks@frontMatter The \thesis@blocks@frontMatter macro sets up the style of the front matter front matter of the thesis. The front matter is typeset without any visible numbering, as mandated by the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

1923 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
1924   \pagestyle{empty}
1925   \parindent 1.5em
1926   \setcounter{page}{1}
1927   \pagenumbering{roman}}
```

\thesis@blocks@cover The \thesis@blocks@cover macro typesets the thesis cover.

```

1928 \def\thesis@blocks@cover{%
1929   \ifthesis@cover@
1930     \thesis@blocks@clear
1931     \begin{alwayssingle}
1932       \thispagestyle{empty}
1933       \begin{center}
1934         \sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@czech@universityName\\%
1935           \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@czech@facultyName\\[0.3em]%
1936             \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@department}
1937       \vfill
1938       {\bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@czech@typeName}
1939       \vfill
1940       {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place
1941         \ \thesis@year\hfill\thesis@author}
1942       \end{center}
1943     \end{alwayssingle}
1944   \fi}
```

\thesis@blocks@titlePage The \thesis@blocks@titlePage macro typesets the thesis title page. Depending

on the value of the `\ifthesis@color@` conditional, the faculty logo is loaded from either `\thesis@logopath`, if false, or from `\thesis@logopath color/`, if true.

```

1945 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage{%
1946   \thesis@blocks@clear
1947   \begin{alwayssingle}
1948     \thispagestyle{empty}
1949     % The top of the page
1950     \begin{adjustwidth}{-12mm}{}
1951       \begin{minipage}[width=30mm]{30mm}
1952         \thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color[width=30mm]
1953       \end{minipage}\begin{minipage}[width=89mm]{89mm}
1954         \begin{center}
1955           \sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@czech@universityName\\%
1956             \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@czech@facultyName\\[0.3em]%
1957               \thesis@titlePage@normalsize\thesis@department}
1958             \rule{\textwidth}{2pt}\vspace*{2mm}
1959         \end{center}
1960       \end{minipage}\begin{minipage}[width=30mm]{30mm}
1961         \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color[width=30mm]
1962       \end{minipage}
1963     \end{adjustwidth}
1964     % The middle of the page
1965     \vfill
1966     \parbox{\textwidth}{% Prevent vfills from squashing the leading
1967       \bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@TeXtitle}
1968     {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\\[0.8em]}
1969     {\thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@czech@typeName\\[1em]}
1970     {\bf\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@author\\}
1971     \vfill\noindent
1972     % The bottom of the page
1973     {\bf\thesis@titlePage@normalsize%
1974       % Unless this is a rigorous thesis, typeset the name of the
1975       % thesis advisor.
1976       \ifx\thesis@type\thesis@rigorous\else%
1977         \thesis@czech@advisorTitle: \thesis@advisor\hfill%
1978       \fi%
1979       \thesis@place\ \thesis@year}
1980     \end{alwayssingle}}

```

All blocks within the autolayout postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file. The entire front matter is typeset as though the locale were Czech in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

1981 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
1982   \thesis@selectLocale{czech}%
1983   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
1984   \thesis@blocks@cover
1985   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
1986   \thesis@blocks@titlePage

```

```

1987 \thesis@blocks@clearRight
1988 \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
1989 \thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn
1990 \thesis@blocks@abstract
1991 \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
1992 \thesis@blocks@assignment
1993 \thesis@blocks@thanks
1994 \thesis@blocks@declaration
1995 \thesis@blocks@tables}

```

### 3.6.5 The style files of the Faculty of Arts

#### 3.6.5.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-phil.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Arts at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty<sup>3</sup>.

```

1996 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
1997 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-phil}[2015/12/08]

```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty.

```

1998 \thesis@color@setup{
1999   links={HTML}{6FCEF2},
2000   tableEmph={HTML}{78CEF0},
2001   tableOdd={HTML}{EBF6FA},
2002   tableEven={HTML}{D0EBF5}}

```

The style file configures the title page header to include the department and the field name.

```

2003 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@true
2004 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@true

```

All blocks within the autolayout postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

2005 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2006   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2007   \thesis@blocks@cover
2008   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2009   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2010   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2011   \thesis@blocks@thanks
2012   \thesis@blocks@tables}

```

### 3.6.6 The style files of the Faculty of Education

#### 3.6.6.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-ped.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Education at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal require-

---

<sup>3</sup>See [http://is.muni.cz/auth/do/1421/4581421/Vzor\\_bakalarske\\_prace.pdf](http://is.muni.cz/auth/do/1421/4581421/Vzor_bakalarske_prace.pdf)

ments published at the website of the faculty<sup>4</sup>.

```
2013 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeXe}
2014 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-ped}[2015/12/08]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty.

```
2015 \thesis@color@setup{
2016   links={HTML}{FFA02F},
2017   tableEmph={HTML}{FFBB6B},
2018   tableOdd={HTML}{FFF1E0},
2019   tableEven={HTML}{FFDEB7}}
```

The style file configures the title page header to include the department name and the title page content to include advisor's name.

```
2020 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@true
2021 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
2022   {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\par\vfil}\vskip 0.8in
2023   {\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@{@{typeName}}\[0.3in]}
2024   {\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@author}
2025   % Typeset the name of the thesis advisor.
2026   {\thesis@titlePage@large\[0.3in]
2027     {\bf\thesis@{@{advisorTitle}:} \thesis@advisor}}}
```

\thesis@blocks@bibEntry The \thesis@blocks@bibEntry macro typesets a bibliographical entry. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the *locale* files need to define the following macros:

- \thesis@*locale*@*bib*@*title* – The title of the entire block
- \thesis@*locale*@*bib*@*pages* – The abbreviation of pages used in the bibliographical entry

```
2028 \def\thesis@blocks@bibEntry{%
2029   \chapter*\thesis@{@{bib@title}}
2030   \noindent\thesis@upper{author@tail}, \thesis@author@head.
2031   \emph{\thesis@title}. \thesis@place: \thesis@{@{universityName}},
2032   \thesis@{@{facultyName}}, \thesis@department, \thesis@year.
2033   \thesis@pages\ \thesis@{@{bib@pages}}.
2034   \thesis@{@{advisorTitle}: \thesis@advisor}}
```

All blocks within the autolayout postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the *style/mu/fithesis-base.sty* file.

```
2035 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2036   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2037   \thesis@blocks@cover
2038   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2039   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2040   \thesis@blocks@bibEntry
2041   \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2042   \thesis@blocks@abstract}
```

---

<sup>4</sup>See [http://is.muni.cz/do/ped/VPAN/pokdek/Pokyn\\_dekana\\_c.\\_1-2010\\_\\_2\\_.pdf](http://is.muni.cz/do/ped/VPAN/pokdek/Pokyn_dekana_c._1-2010__2_.pdf)

```

2043 \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2044 \thesis@blocks@keywords
2045 \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2046 \thesis@blocks@declaration
2047 \thesis@blocks@thanks
2048 \thesis@blocks@tables}

```

### 3.6.7 The style files of the Faculty of Social Studies

#### 3.6.7.1 The `style/mu/fithesis-fss.sty` file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Social Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. Because of the inexistence of faculty-wide formal requirements and recommendations with each department defining their own with varying degrees of rigour<sup>5</sup>, this style is a mere skeleton, which is unlikely to satisfy the exact requirements of any department and will require modification by the user.

```

2049 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2050 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-fss}[2015/12/08]

```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty.

```

2051 \thesis@color@setup{
2052   links={HTML}{58EDD7},
2053   tableEmph={HTML}{69D6C6},
2054   tableOdd={HTML}{E3F1EE},
2055   tableEven={HTML}{C5E3DF}}

```

\thesis@blocks@frontMatter The \thesis@blocks@frontMatter macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis.

```

2056 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
2057   \pagestyle{plain}
2058   \parindent 1.5em
2059   \setcounter{page}{1}
2060   \pagenumbering{roman}}

```

All blocks within the autolayout preamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the `style/mu/fithesis-base.sty` file.

```

2061 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2062   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2063   \thesis@blocks@cover
2064   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2065   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2066   \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2067   \thesis@blocks@abstract

```

---

<sup>5</sup>See <http://psych.fss.muni.cz/node/351>,  
<http://medzur.fss.muni.cz/informace-pro-studenty/pravidla-pro-diplomky/soubory/>  
<PravidlaprozaverecnepracenaKMSZ-ver.2-83.doc>, <http://soc.fss.muni.cz/?q=node/44>,  
<http://polit.fss.muni.cz/informace-pro-studenty/pol/>, <http://humenv.fss.muni.cz/studium/bakalarske-studium/pravidla-pro-vypracovani-bakalarske-prace>

```

2068 \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2069 \thesis@blocks@keywords
2070 \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2071 \thesis@blocks@assignment
2072 \thesis@blocks@declaration
2073 \thesis@blocks@thanks
2074 \thesis@blocks@tables}

```

### 3.6.8 The style files of the Faculty of Law

#### 3.6.8.1 The style/mu/fithesis-law.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Law at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty<sup>6</sup>.

```

2075 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2076 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-law}[2015/12/08]

```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty.

```

2077 \thesis@color@setup{
2078   links={HTML}{CF86EB},
2079   tableEmph={HTML}{D39BE8},
2080   tableOdd={HTML}{F2EBF5},
2081   tableEven={HTML}{E5CCED}}

```

The style file configures the cover and title page headers to include only the faculty name and the department name. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the locale files need to define the following macros:

- \thesis@locale@facultyLongName – The name of the faculty combined with the name of the university.

```

2082 \def\thesis@blocks@cover@header{%
2083   {\sc\thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@@{facultyLongName}\\\%
2084     \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@department\\vskip 2em}}
2085 \let\thesis@blocks@titlePage@header=\thesis@blocks@cover@header

```

\thesis@blocks@frontMatter The \thesis@blocks@frontMatter macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The page numbering is arabic in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```

2086 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
2087   \thesis@blocks@clear
2088   \pagestyle{plain}
2089   \parindent 1.5em
2090   \setcounter{page}{1}
2091   \pagenumbering{arabic}}

```

---

<sup>6</sup>See <http://is.muni.cz/do/law/ud/predp/smer/S-07-2012.pdf>

\thesis@blocks@mainMatter The \thesis@blocks@mainMatter macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The page numbering doesn't reset at the beginning of the main thesis in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
2092 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
2093   \thesis@blocks@clear
2094   \pagestyle{thesisheadings}
2095   \parindent 1.5em\relax}
```

All blocks within the autolayout preamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file.

```
2096 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2097   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2098   \thesis@blocks@cover
2099   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2100  \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2101   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2102   \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2103   \thesis@blocks@abstract
2104   \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2105   \thesis@blocks@keywords
2106   \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2107   \thesis@blocks@thanks
2108   \thesis@blocks@tables}
```

All blocks within the autolayout postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file.

```
2109 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2110   \thesis@blocks@assignment}
```

### 3.6.9 The style files of the Faculty of Economics and Administration

#### 3.6.9.1 The style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty<sup>7</sup>.

```
2111 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2112 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-econ}[2015/12/08]
```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty.

```
2113 \thesis@color@setup{
2114   links={HTML}{F27995},
2115   tableEmph={HTML}{E8B88B},
2116   tableOdd={HTML}{F5ECEB},
2117   tableEven={HTML}{EBD8D5}}
```

The file loads the following packages:

---

<sup>7</sup>See <http://is.muni.cz/auth/do/econ/predpisy/smernice/prehled/45931363/>  
Smernice2014-9.pdf

- tikz – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- geometry – Allows for modifications of the type area dimensions.

In addition to this, the type area width is set to 16 cm in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty. This leads to overfull lines and is against the good conscience of the author of this style.

```
2118 \thesis@require{tikz}
2119 \thesis@require{geometry}
2120 \geometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=25mm,right=25mm,includeheadfoot}
```

\thesis@blocks@cover The \thesis@blocks@cover macro typesets the thesis cover.

```
2121 \def\thesis@blocks@cover{%
2122   \ifthesis@cover@
2123     \thesis@blocks@clear
2124     \begin{alwayssingle}
2125       \thispagestyle{empty}
2126       \begin{center}
2127         \sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@@{universityName} \\
2128         \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@@{facultyName} \\
2129         \vfill
2130         \bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@@{typeName}}
2131         \vfill
2132         \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place
2133         \ \thesis@year\hfill\thesis@author}
2134       \end{center}
2135     \end{alwayssingle}
2136   \fi}
```

The style file configures the title page header to include the name of the field of study and redefines the title page content not to include the author's name and the title page footer to include both the author's and advisor's name, the year and place of the thesis defense in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty.

```
2137 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@true
2138 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{%
2139   {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle}
2140   \ifthesis@english\else
2141     {\\"[0.1in]\thesis@titlePage@Large\bf\thesis@TeXtitleEn}
2142   \fi {\\"[0.3in]\thesis@titlePage@large\sc\thesis@@{typeName}}}
2143 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{%
2144   {\thesis@titlePage@large
2145     \% Calculate the width of the thesis author and advisor boxes
2146     \let{@A}\relax\newlength{@A}\settowidth{@A}{%
2147       \bf\thesis@@{advisorTitle}:}}
2148     \let{@B}\relax\newlength{@B}\settowidth{@B}{\thesis@advisor}
2149     \let{@C}\relax\newlength{@C}\settowidth{@C}{%
2150       \bf\thesis@@{authorTitle}:}}
2151     \let{@D}\relax\newlength{@D}\settowidth{@D}{\thesis@author}}
```

```

2152 \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
2153   max(\@A,\@B)}%
2154 \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\pgfmathsetlength{\@right}{%
2155   max(\@C,\@D)}%
2156 % Typeset the thesis author and advisor boxes
2157 \vskip 2in\begin{minipage}[t]{\@left}%
2158   {\bf\thesis@{\advisorTitle}:}\hfill\thesis@advisor%
2159 \end{minipage}\hfill\begin{minipage}[t]{\@right}%
2160   {\bf\thesis@{\authorTitle}:}\hfill\thesis@author%
2161 \end{minipage}\hskip[4em]\thesis@place, \thesis@year}

```

\thesis@blocks@frontMatter The \thesis@blocks@frontMatter macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The page numbering is arabic as per the formal requirements and it is hidden. In case of double-sided typesetting, the geometry is altered according to the requirements of the faculty.

```

2162 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
2163   \thesis@blocks@clear%
2164   % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
2165   \ifthesis@twoside%
2166     \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
2167       right=15mm, includeheadfoot}%
2168   \fi\pagestyle{empty}%
2169   \parindent 1.5em%
2170   \setcounter{page}{1}%
2171   \pagenumbering{arabic}}%

```

\thesis@blocks@mainMatter The \thesis@blocks@mainMatter macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The page numbering doesn't reset at the beginning of the main thesis as per the formal requirements.

```

2172 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
2173   \thesis@blocks@clear%
2174   \pagestyle{thesisheadings}%
2175   \parindent 1.5em\relax}%

```

\thesis@blocks@toc The \thesis@blocks@toc macro typesets the table of contents.

```

2176 \def\thesis@blocks@toc{%
2177   \thesis@blocks@clear%
2178   \tableofcontents}%

```

\thesis@blocks@tables The \thesis@blocks@tables macro optionally typesets the \listoftables and \listoffigures.

```

2179 \def\thesis@blocks@tables{%
2180   \thesis@blocks@clear%
2181   \thesis@blocks@lot%
2182   \thesis@blocks@lof}%

```

If the nolot and nolof options haven't been specified, the \thesis@blocks@lot and \thesis@blocks@llof macros are redefined to create an entry in the table of contents.

```

2183 \ifx\thesis@blocks@lot\empty\else
2184   \def\thesis@blocks@lot{%
2185     \thesis@blocks@clear
2186     \phantomsection
2187     \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\listtablename}%
2188     \listoftables}
2189 \fi
2190
2191 \ifx\thesis@blocks@lof\empty\else
2192   \def\thesis@blocks@lof{%
2193     \thesis@blocks@clear
2194     \phantomsection
2195     \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\listfigurename}%
2196     \listoffigures}
2197 \fi

```

All blocks within the autolayout preamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file.

```

2198 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2199   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2200   \thesis@blocks@cover
2201   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2202   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2203   \thesis@blocks@assignment
2204   \thesis@blocks@clearRight
2205   \thesis@blocks@abstract
2206   \thesis@blocks@abstractEn
2207   \thesis@blocks@keywords
2208   \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn
2209   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2210   \thesis@blocks@thanks
2211   \thesis@blocks@toc}

```

The style file defines the autolayout postamble as the list of tables and the list of figures. All blocks are defined in the style/mu/base.sty file, although some are redefined in this file.

```

2212 \def\thesis@blocks@postamble{%
2213   \thesis@blocks@tables}

```

### 3.6.10 The style files of the Faculty of Medicine

#### 3.6.10.1 The style/mu/fithesis-med.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Medicine at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the Department of Optometry and Orthoptics<sup>8</sup>.

```

2214 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2215 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-med}[2015/12/08]

```

---

<sup>8</sup>See [http://is.muni.cz/do/med/zpravypred/Optometrie/NALEZITOSTI\\_ZAVERECNE\\_PRACE.doc](http://is.muni.cz/do/med/zpravypred/Optometrie/NALEZITOSTI_ZAVERECNE_PRACE.doc)

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty.

```
2216 \thesis@color@setup{  
2217   links={HTML}{F58E76},  
2218   tableEmph={HTML}{FF9D85},  
2219   tableOdd={HTML}{FFFF5F6},  
2220   tableEven={HTML}{FFDEDF}}
```

The file loads the following packages:

- `tikz` – Used for dimension arithmetic.
- `geometry` – Allows for modifications of the type area dimensions.
- `setspace` – Allows for line height modifications.

In addition to this, the type area width is set to 16 cm in accordance with the formal requirements of the faculty. This leads to overfull lines and is against the good conscience of the author of this style.

```
2221 \thesis@require{tikz}  
2222 \thesis@require{geometry}  
2223 \thesis@require{setspace}  
2224 \geometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=25mm,right=25mm,includeheadfoot}
```

\thesis@blocks@cover The `\thesis@blocks@cover` macro typesets the thesis cover.

```
2225 \def\thesis@blocks@cover{  
2226   \ifthesis@cover@  
2227     \thesis@blocks@clear  
2228     \begin{alwayssingle}  
2229       \thispagestyle{empty}  
2230       \begin{center}  
2231         \sc\thesis@titlePage@LARGE\thesis@@{\universityName}\\\%  
2232           \thesis@titlePage@Large\thesis@@{\facultyName}\\\}  
2233       \vfill  
2234       \bf\thesis@titlePage@Huge\thesis@@{\typeName}  
2235       \vfill  
2236       \thesis@titlePage@large\thesis@place  
2237         \ \thesis@year\hfill\thesis@author  
2238       \end{center}  
2239     \end{alwayssingle}  
2240   \fi}
```

The style file redefines the title page content not to include the author's name and the title page footer to include both the author's and advisor's name, the field of study and the semester and place of the thesis defense in accordance with the requirements of the department.

```
2241 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@content{  
2242   {\thesis@titlePage@Huge\bf\thesis@TeXtitle\\[0.3in]}%  
2243   {\thesis@titlePage@large{\sc\thesis@@{\typeName}}\\}}  
2244 \def\thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer{  
2245   {\thesis@titlePage@large
```

```

2246  {%
2247   \let\@A\relax\newlength{\@A}\settowidth{\@A}{%
2248     \bf\thesis@{\advisorTitle}:}%
2249   \let\@B\relax\newlength{\@B}\settowidth{\@B}{\thesis@{advisor}}%
2250   \let\@C\relax\newlength{\@C}\settowidth{\@C}{%
2251     \bf\thesis@{\authorTitle}:}%
2252   \let\@D\relax\newlength{\@D}\settowidth{\@D}{\thesis@{author}}%
2253   \let\@E\relax\newlength{\@E}\settowidth{\@E}{%
2254     \bf\thesis@{\fieldTitle}:}%
2255   \let\@F\relax\newlength{\@F}\settowidth{\@F}{\thesis@{field}}%
2256   \let\@left\relax\newlength{\@left}\pgfmathsetlength{\@left}{%
2257     \max(\@A,\@B)}%
2258   \let\@right\relax\newlength{\@right}\pgfmathsetlength{\@right}{%
2259     \max(\@C,\@D,\@E,\@F)}%
2260 % Typeset the thesis author and advisor boxes
2261 \vskip 2in\begin{minipage}[t]{\@left}%
2262   {\bf\thesis@{\advisorTitle}:}\\\thesis@{advisor}%
2263 \end{minipage}\hfill\begin{minipage}[t]{\@right}%
2264   {\bf\thesis@{\authorTitle}:}\\\thesis@{author}%
2265   \\[1em]{\bf\thesis@{\fieldTitle}:}\\\thesis@{field}%
2266 \end{minipage}\\[4em]\thesis@{place}, \thesis@{\semester}}%

```

\thesis@blocks@frontMatter The \thesis@blocks@frontMatter macro sets up the style of the front matter of the thesis. The page numbering is arabic in accordance with the formal requirements and it is hidden. In case of double-sided typesetting, the geometry is altered according to the requirements of the faculty.

```

2267 \def\thesis@blocks@frontMatter{%
2268   \thesis@blocks@clear
2269   % In case of double-sided typesetting, change the geometry
2270   \ifthesis@twoside@
2271     \newgeometry{top=25mm,bottom=20mm,left=35mm,
2272                 right=15mm, includeheadfoot}
2273   \fi\pagestyle{empty}%
2274   \parindent 1.5em
2275   \setcounter{page}{1}%
2276   \pagenumbering{roman}}%

```

\thesis@blocks@mainMatter The \thesis@blocks@mainMatter macro sets up the style of the main matter of the thesis. The leading is adjusted in accordance with the requirements of the faculty.

```

2277 \def\thesis@blocks@mainMatter{%
2278   \thesis@blocks@clear
2279   \setcounter{page}{1}%
2280   \pagenumbering{arabic}%
2281   \pagestyle{thesisheadings}%
2282   \parindent 1.5em
2283   \onehalfspacing}%

```

\thesis@blocks@bibEntry The \thesis@blocks@bibEntry macro typesets a bibliographical entry. Along with the macros required by the locale file interface, the *locale* files need to define the following macros:

- \thesis@locale@bib@title – The title of the entire block
- \thesis@locale@bib@pages – The abbreviation of pages used in the bibliographical entry

```

2284 \def\thesis@blocks@bibEntry{%
2285   \chapter*\{\thesis@{\bib@title}\}%
2286   \noindent\thesis@upper{author@tail}, \thesis@author@head.%
2287   \emph{\thesis@title}. \thesis@place: \thesis@{\universityName},%
2288   \thesis@{\facultyName}, \thesis@{\department}, \thesis@year.%
2289   \thesis@pages\ \thesis@{\bib@pages}.%
2290   \thesis@{\advisorTitle}: \thesis@{\advisor}%

```

All blocks within the autolayout postamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file.

```

2291 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2292   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter%
2293   \thesis@blocks@cover%
2294   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter%
2295   \thesis@blocks@titlePage%
2296   \onehalfspacing%
2297   \thesis@blocks@clearRight%
2298   \thesis@blocks@abstract%
2299   \thesis@blocks@abstractEn%
2300   \thesis@blocks@keywords%
2301   \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn%
2302   \thesis@blocks@bibEntry%
2303   \thesis@blocks@declaration%
2304   \thesis@blocks@thanks%
2305   \thesis@blocks@tables}%

```

### 3.6.11 The style files of the Faculty of Sports Studies

#### 3.6.11.1 The style/mu/fithesis-fss.sty file

This is the style file for the theses written at the Faculty of Sports Studies at the Masaryk University in Brno. It has been prepared in accordance with the formal requirements published at the website of the faculty<sup>9</sup>.

```

2306 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}%
2307 \ProvidesPackage{fithesis/style/mu/fithesis-fssps}[2015/12/08]%

```

The file defines the color scheme of the respective faculty.

```

2308 \thesis@color@setup{%
2309   links={HTML}{93BCF5},%
2310   tableEmph={HTML}{A8BDE3},%
2311   tableOdd={HTML}{EBEFF5},%
2312   tableEven={HTML}{D1DAEB}}%

```

---

<sup>9</sup>See [http://www.fssps.muni.cz/~korvas/pokyny\\_k\\_zaverecne\\_praci.doc](http://www.fssps.muni.cz/~korvas/pokyny_k_zaverecne_praci.doc)

The style file configures the title page header to include the field name.

2313 \thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@true

All blocks within the autolayout preamble that are not defined within this file are defined in the style/mu/fithesis-base.sty file.

```
2314 \def\thesis@blocks@preamble{%
2315   \thesis@blocks@coverMatter
2316   \thesis@blocks@cover
2317   \thesis@blocks@titlePage
2318   \thesis@blocks@frontMatter
2319   \thesis@blocks@declaration
2320   \thesis@blocks@thanks
2321   \thesis@blocks@tables}
```

## Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

| Symbols                 |                                                                                                |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \. ....                 | 1186                                                                                           |
| \@A ....                | 1747,<br>1748, 1749, 1750, 1752, 1799, 1823,<br>1864, 1888, 2146, 2153, 2247, 2257             |
| \@B ....                | 1801, 1823,<br>1866, 1888, 2148, 2153, 2249, 2257                                              |
| \@C ....                | 1803, 1823,<br>1868, 1888, 2149, 2155, 2250, 2259                                              |
| \@D ....                | 1805, 1823,<br>1870, 1888, 2151, 2155, 2252, 2259                                              |
| \@E ....                | 1809, 1811, 1813, 1823,<br>1874, 1876, 1878, 1888, 2253, 2259                                  |
| \@F ....                | 1815, 1823, 1880, 1888, 2255, 2259                                                             |
| \@G ....                | 1817, 1823, 1882, 1888                                                                         |
| \@H ....                | 1819, 1823, 1884, 1888                                                                         |
| \@afterheading ....     | 1590, 1597                                                                                     |
| \@afterindentfalse .... | 1242, 1567                                                                                     |
| \@arg ....              | 145, 146, 173, 174, 261, 262                                                                   |
| \@args ....             | 1183, 1184                                                                                     |
| \auxout ....            | 377                                                                                            |
| \begin{parpenalty} .... | 1534                                                                                           |
| \chapapp ....           | 1575, 1617                                                                                     |
| \chapter ....           | 1243, 1568, 1571                                                                               |
| \date ....              | 215, 216                                                                                       |
| \dblfpbot ....          | 1468, 1496, 1524                                                                               |
| \dblfpsep ....          | 1467, 1495, 1523                                                                               |
| \dblfpstop ....         | 1466, 1494, 1522                                                                               |
| \doclocale .....        | 292, 293                                                                                       |
| \dottedtocline .        | 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301                                                                         |
| \empty .....            | 1212, 1213                                                                                     |
| \endparpenalty .....    | 1535                                                                                           |
| \english .....          | 158, 164                                                                                       |
| \evenfoot .....         | 1224, 1226                                                                                     |
| \evenhead .....         | 1217, 1220                                                                                     |
| \fpbot .....            | 1465, 1493, 1521                                                                               |
| \fpsep .....            | 1464, 1492, 1520                                                                               |
| \fptop .....            | 1463, 1491, 1519                                                                               |
| \gobble .....           | 90, 354, 360                                                                                   |
| \gobbletwo .....        | 366, 374                                                                                       |
| \highpenalty ...        | 1267, 1284, 1294, 1533                                                                         |
| \ifpackageloaded .....  | 325, 339                                                                                       |
| \inject .....           | 1182, 1188, 1189                                                                               |
| \itempenalty .....      | 1536                                                                                           |
| \ixpt .....             | 1313, 1359                                                                                     |
| \left .....             | 1822, 1825, 1829, 1887,<br>1890, 1894, 2152, 2157, 2256, 2261                                  |
| \listI .....            | 1311, 1348, 1386,<br>1632, 1636, 1662, 1666, 1692, 1696                                        |
| \listI .....            | 1311, 1318, 1327,<br>1348, 1355, 1364, 1386, 1393, 1403,<br>1636, 1637, 1666, 1667, 1696, 1697 |
| \listII .....           | 1639, 1669, 1699                                                                               |
| \listIII .....          | 1645, 1675, 1705                                                                               |
| \listIV .....           | 1651, 1681, 1711                                                                               |
| \listV .....            | 1654, 1684, 1714                                                                               |

|                         |                                      |                |                                        |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|
| \@listvi .....          | 1657, 1687, 1717                     | \@xpt .....    | 1306, 1350, 1398                       |
| \@locale .....          | 161, 163                             | \@xviipt ..... | 1335, 1372, 1410                       |
| \@lowpenalty .....      | 1531, 1534, 1535, 1536               | \@xxpt .....   | 1336, 1373, 1411                       |
| \@makechapterhead ..... | 1538, 1587, 1589                     | \@xxvpt .....  | 1337, 1374, 1412, 1413                 |
| \@makeschapterhead ...  | 1553, 1594, 1595                     | \@year .....   | 194, 196, 197, 198, 200, 201, 207, 209 |
| \@medpenalty .....      | 1532                                 | \@yearA .....  | 196, 200, 203                          |
| \@mkboth .....          | 1228                                 | \@yearB .....  | 197, 201, 203                          |
| \@month .....           | 187, 188, 189, 195, 206              | \\" .....      | 1032, 1052, 1054, 1056,                |
| \@mparswitchfalse ..... | 862                                  |                | 1065, 1075, 1094, 1096, 1098, 1734,    |
| \@mparswitchtrue .....  | 864                                  |                | 1739, 1752, 1832, 1834, 1836, 1838,    |
| \@nobreakfalse .....    | 1277                                 |                | 1840, 1842, 1847, 1850, 1852, 1854,    |
| \@nobreaktrue .....     | 1276                                 |                | 1897, 1899, 1901, 1903, 1905, 1907,    |
| \@normalsize .....      | 1427                                 |                | 1912, 1915, 1917, 1919, 1934, 1935,    |
| \@oddfoot .....         | 1212, 1222, 1226                     |                | 1955, 1956, 1968, 1969, 1970, 2023,    |
| \@oddhead .....         | 1213, 1214, 1220                     |                | 2026, 2083, 2084, 2127, 2128, 2141,    |
| \@p .....               | 1347                                 |                | 2142, 2158, 2160, 2161, 2231, 2232,    |
| \@part .....            | 1258                                 |                | 2242, 2243, 2262, 2264, 2265, 2266     |
| \@path .....            | 1009, 1010,                          |                |                                        |
|                         | 1013, 1015, 1018, 1019, 1022, 1024   | \_\_ .....     | 368, 566, 567, 620, 622,               |
| \@pdfList .....         | 1178, 1179, 1189                     |                | 634, 675, 749, 801, 803, 816, 1210,    |
| \@plus .....            | 1268, 1279, 1285                     |                | 1941, 1979, 2033, 2133, 2237, 2289     |
| \@pnumwidth .....       |                                      |                |                                        |
|                         | . 1271, 1272, 1274, 1288, 1289, 1293 |                |                                        |
| \@relax .....           | 1183, 1184                           |                |                                        |
| \@restonecolfalse ..... | 1262                                 |                |                                        |
| \@restonecoltrue .....  | 1262                                 |                |                                        |
| \@right .....           | 1824, 1829, 1831, 1889,              |                |                                        |
|                         | 1894, 1896, 2154, 2159, 2258, 2263   |                |                                        |
| \@schapter .....        | 1243, 1568, 1594                     |                |                                        |
| \@skip .                | 1821, 1825, 1829, 1886, 1890, 1894   |                |                                        |
| \@spart .....           | 1258                                 |                |                                        |
| \@startsection          | 1599, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1608         |                |                                        |
| \@tempdima .....        | 1270, 1286, 1291                     |                |                                        |
| \@tempswafalse .....    | 1255                                 |                |                                        |
| \@tempswatrue .....     | 1253                                 |                |                                        |
| \@topnewpage .....      | 1587, 1594                           |                |                                        |
| \@topnum .....          | 1241, 1566                           |                |                                        |
| \@trimmed .....         | 1186, 1187                           |                |                                        |
| \@true .....            | 144, 146, 172, 174, 260, 262         |                |                                        |
| \@twocolumnfalse .....  | 865                                  |                |                                        |
| \@twocolumntrue .....   | 866                                  |                |                                        |
| \@twosidefalse .....    | 862                                  |                |                                        |
| \@twosidetrue .....     | 864                                  |                |                                        |
| \@viiipt .....          | 1322, 1368, 1407                     |                |                                        |
| \@viipt .....           | 1331                                 |                |                                        |
| \@vipt .....            | 1369, 1408                           |                |                                        |
| \@vpt .....             | 1332                                 |                |                                        |
| \@xiipt .....           | 1333, 1370, 1381                     |                |                                        |
| \@xipt .....            | 1343, 1388                           |                |                                        |
| \@xivpt .....           | 1334, 1371, 1409                     |                |                                        |

## A

|                              |                                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| \abovedisplayshortskip ..... |                                      |
|                              | ..... 1309, 1316, 1325,              |
|                              | 1347, 1353, 1362, 1384, 1391, 1401   |
| \abovedisplayskip .....      | 1307,                                |
|                              | 1308, 1314, 1315, 1323, 1324, 1344,  |
|                              | 1345, 1351, 1352, 1360, 1361,        |
|                              | 1382, 1383, 1389, 1390, 1399, 1400   |
| \aboverulesep .....          | 935                                  |
| \addcontentsline             | 1576, 1579, 2187, 2195               |
| \addpenalty .....            | 1267, 1284                           |
| \addtocontents .....         | 1582, 1584                           |
| \addtocounter .....          | 1174                                 |
| \addvspace .....             | 1268, 1279, 1583, 1585               |
| \advance .....               |                                      |
|                              | 197, 198, 200, 201, 207, 1291, 1450, |
|                              | 1478, 1506, 1629, 1640, 1646, 1652,  |
|                              | 1655, 1658, 1670, 1676, 1682, 1685,  |
|                              | 1688, 1700, 1706, 1712, 1715, 1718   |
| \Alph .....                  | 1618                                 |
| \alwayssingle .....          | 1261                                 |
| \appendix .....              | 1614                                 |
| \appendixname .....          | 1617                                 |
| \arraystretch .....          | 1827, 1892                           |
| \AtBeginDocument .....       | 295, 314                             |
| \AtEndDocument .....         | 315, 377                             |
| \AtEndPreamble .....         | 282, 379                             |

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \author          | 5, 97                                                                                                                                                                                          | \dblfloatsep     | 1460, 1488, 1516                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>B</b>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \baselineskip    | 1449, 1477, 1505                                                                                                                                                                               | \dbltextfloatsep | 1461, 1489, 1517                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \begin           | 1028, 1030, 1071, 1073, 1113, 1122, 1128, 1138, 1147, 1157, 1172, 1758, 1794, 1828, 1859, 1893, 1931, 1933, 1947, 1950, 1951, 1953, 1954, 1960, 2124, 2126, 2157, 2159, 2228, 2230, 2261, 2263 | \DeclareOption   | 857, 858, 859, 861, 863, 865, 866, 867, 868, 870, 871, 873, 874, 876, 877, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 886, 887, 888, 889                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \begingroup      | 143, 171, 291, 1269, 1287                                                                                                                                                                      | \def             | 3, 13, 15, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 73, 75, 76, 77, 80, 81, 87, 88, 89, 91, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 107, 108, 110, 111, 113, 116, 119, 122, 125, 128, 131, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 140, 144, 145, 151, 156, 157, 158, 160, 172, 173, 179, 217, 219, 222, 223, 225, 227, 230, 231, 233, 236, 237, 239, 242, 243, 245, 247, 248, 250, 251, 253, 254, 255, 257, 260, 261, 267, 272, 279, 283, 319, 322, 328, 335, 338, 348, 349, 350, 356, 362, 363, 364, 371, 378, 380, 857, 858, 859, 881, 883, 969, 980, 982, 988, 996, 1025, 1050, 1062, 1067, 1069, 1092, 1106, 1111, 1119, 1127, 1130, 1135, 1140, 1146, 1149, 1154, 1159, 1167, 1182, 1183, 1193, 1206, 1207, 1214, 1217, 1222, 1224, 1261, 1263, 1318, 1327, 1355, 1364, 1381, 1388, 1393, 1398, 1403, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1538, 1553, 1563, 1571, 1594, 1599, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1608, 1614, 1617, 1618, 1632, 1639, 1645, 1651, 1654, 1657, 1662, 1669, 1675, 1681, 1684, 1687, 1692, 1699, 1705, 1711, 1714, 1717, 1732, 1742, 1756, 1767, 1793, 1796, 1857, 1861, 1923, 1928, 1945, 1981, 2005, 2021, 2028, 2035, 2056, 2061, 2082, 2086, 2092, 2096, 2109, 2121, 2138, 2143, 2162, 2172, 2176, 2179, 2184, 2192, 2198, 2212, 2225, 2241, 2244, 2267, 2277, 2284, 2291, 2314 |
| \bfseries        | 1274, 1290, 1577, 1579, 1600, 1602, 1607, 1610                                                                                                                                                 | \define@key      | 16, 23, 27, 31, 79, 95, 99, 106, 109, 112, 115, 118, 121, 124, 127, 130, 133, 136, 139, 142, 155, 170, 214, 218, 221, 226, 229, 232, 235, 238, 241, 244, 253, 256, 259, 971, 974, 976, 978                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>C</b>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \c@sectiondepth  | 1209, 1543, 1572                                                                                                                                                                               | \definecolor     | 972, 975, 977, 979                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \c@tocdepth      | 1266, 1283                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \centering       | 1751                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \ChapFont        | 1547, 1557                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \chapter         | 1114, 1123, 1131, 1141, 1150, 1160, 1232, 1563, 1759, 1797, 1862, 2029, 2285                                                                                                                   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \chaptermark     | 1207, 1581                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \ClassWarning    | 321                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \cleardoublepage | 992, 1130, 1140, 1149, 1159, 1236, 1249, 1796, 1861                                                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \clearpage       | 269, 990, 998, 1234, 1238, 1247, 1564                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \clubpenalty     | 968                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \columnsep       | 1452, 1480, 1508                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \columnseprule   | 1453, 1481, 1509                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \csname          | 73, 162, 163, 280, 337, 338, 348, 354, 360, 386, 904                                                                                                                                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \csq@setstyle    | 382                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>D</b>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \day             | 211                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| <b>E</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>F</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \ea . . . . . 351, 352, 353, 354,<br>357, 358, 359, 360, 1180, 1188, 1189                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \fi . . . . . 4, 12, 21, 43, 57, 58, 64, 65,<br>66, 69, 70, 71, 74, 86, 150, 154, 168,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \edef . . . . . 196, 197, 200,<br>201, 203, 209, 211, 215, 288, 292,<br>381, 1009, 1013, 1018, 1022, 1178, 1186                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 178, 191, 202, 208, 266, 299, 300,<br>301, 304, 316, 318, 333, 346, 347,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \else . . . . . 10, 19, 37,<br>41, 44, 48, 52, 55, 59, 62, 67, 74, 84,<br>148, 154, 166, 176, 189, 190, 199,<br>206, 264, 284, 287, 290, 297, 302,<br>367, 416, 418, 420, 422, 539, 541,<br>543, 545, 551, 553, 555, 557, 641,<br>643, 645, 651, 653, 655, 721, 723,<br>725, 727, 733, 735, 737, 739, 824,<br>826, 828, 834, 836, 838, 905, 907,<br>918, 993, 1004, 1120, 1136, 1155,<br>1174, 1177, 1179, 1184, 1219, 1225,<br>1237, 1254, 1434, 1578, 1588, 1595,<br>1728, 1729, 1789, 1790, 1812, 1845,<br>1877, 1910, 1976, 2140, 2183, 2191 | 369, 375, 378, 424, 511, 547, 559,<br>647, 657, 693, 729, 741, 830, 840,<br>902, 908, 909, 917, 925, 926, 961,<br>962, 995, 1003, 1006, 1014, 1023,<br>1040, 1053, 1055, 1057, 1061, 1095,<br>1097, 1099, 1103, 1126, 1145, 1164,<br>1174, 1188, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1211,<br>1221, 1227, 1239, 1256, 1262, 1263,<br>1280, 1296, 1438, 1546, 1580, 1591,<br>1597, 1731, 1741, 1755, 1792, 1814,<br>1848, 1879, 1913, 1944, 1978, 2136,<br>2142, 2168, 2189, 2197, 2240, 2273 |
| \emph . . . . . 2031, 2287                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \file . . . . . 21, 36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \empty . . . . . 25, 29, 33, 34, 35, 39,<br>46, 50, 287, 290, 302, 1179, 2183, 2191                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \fill . . . . . 1123                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \end . . . . . 1038, 1039,<br>1081, 1082, 1118, 1125, 1134, 1144,<br>1153, 1163, 1176, 1766, 1855, 1856,<br>1920, 1921, 1942, 1943, 1953, 1959,<br>1960, 1962, 1963, 1980, 2134, 2135,<br>2159, 2161, 2238, 2239, 2263, 2266                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \floatsep . . . . . 1457, 1485, 1513                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \endalwayssingle . . . . . 1263                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \fontsize . . . . . 1306,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \endcsname . . . . . 73, 162, 168,<br>280, 337, 338, 348, 355, 361, 386, 909                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1313, 1322, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334,<br>1335, 1336, 1337, 1343, 1350, 1359,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \endgroup . . . . . 147,<br>149, 175, 177, 294, 298, 1278, 1295                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373,<br>1374, 1381, 1388, 1398, 1407,<br>1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \endtabu . . . . . 955                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \footins . . . . . 1456, 1484, 1512                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \endtabular . . . . . 928                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \footnoterule . . . . . 1034, 1077                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \endtabularx . . . . . 947                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \footnotesep . . . . . 1455, 1483, 1511                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \endthesis@newtable@old . . . . . 42, 928, 944                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \footnotesize 1033, 1076, 1322, 1359, 1418                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \endthesis@newtable@oldtabu . . . . . 42, 955, 960                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \footskip . . . . . 1446                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \endthesis@newtable@olidx . . . . . 42, 947, 952                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \english . . . . . 159                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \evensidemargin . . . . . 1432, 1436                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \everypar . . . . . 1277                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \ExecuteOptions . . . . . 888, 889, 890                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \expandafter . . . . . 4, 73, 89, 158, 160,<br>161, 162, 163, 187, 194, 212, 216,<br>337, 338, 351, 357, 366, 374, 903, 1180                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \extrarowheight . . . . . 937                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                               |                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| \ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@field@             | 1089, 1100                          |
| .....                                         | .....                               |
| \ifthesis@blocks@titlePage@university@        | 1083, 1093                          |
| .....                                         | .....                               |
| \ifthesis@color@                              | 38, 872, 938, 1014, 1023            |
| \ifthesis@cover@                              | .....                               |
| ....                                          | 39, 885, 1026, 1929, 2122, 2226     |
| \ifthesis@english .                           | 157, 1136, 1155, 2140               |
| \ifthesis@loaded .....                        | 16, 281, 284                        |
| \ifthesis@locale@inheritance                  | 169, 341                            |
| \ifthesis@microtype@                          | 38, 875, 900                        |
| \ifthesis@newtable@                           | 39, 878, 929                        |
| \ifthesis@palatino@ ..                        | 38, 869, 911, 919                   |
| \ifthesis@style@inheritance .                 | 141, 329                            |
| \ifthesis@twoside@                            | .....                               |
| ....                                          | 38, 860, 989, 997, 1174, 2165, 2270 |
| \ifthesis@woman .....                         | 78, 511, 693                        |
| \ifthesis@xeluatex .....                      | 40, 904, 910                        |
| \ifx 2, 17, 35, 39, 46, 50, 74, 82, 146, 153, | 163, 174, 262, 287, 290, 293, 302,  |
|                                               | 337, 365, 372, 378, 414, 416, 418,  |
|                                               | 420, 537, 539, 541, 543, 549, 551,  |
|                                               | 553, 555, 639, 641, 643, 649, 651,  |
|                                               | 653, 719, 721, 723, 725, 731, 733,  |
|                                               | 735, 737, 822, 824, 826, 832, 834,  |
|                                               | 836, 1120, 1169, 1179, 1184, 1728,  |
|                                               | 1729, 1738, 1746, 1789, 1790, 1810, |
|                                               | 1845, 1875, 1910, 1976, 2183, 2191  |
| \ifxetex .....                                | 10, 905                             |
| \includegraphics                              | 1010, 1015, 1019, 1024              |
| \includepdf .....                             | 1187                                |
| \input .....                                  | 323, 1204                           |
| \intextsep .....                              | 1459, 1487, 1515                    |
| \itemsep .....                                | 1320, 1329, 1357,                   |
|                                               | 1366, 1395, 1405, 1634, 1643, 1649, |
|                                               | 1664, 1673, 1679, 1694, 1703, 1709  |
| <b>K</b>                                      |                                     |
| \KV@thesis@abstract .....                     | 247                                 |
| \KV@thesis@abstractEn .....                   | 250                                 |
| \KV@thesis@declaration .....                  | 76                                  |
| \KV@thesis@thanks .....                       | 254                                 |
| <b>L</b>                                      |                                     |
| \l@chapter .....                              | 1282, 1298                          |
| \l@part .....                                 | 1265                                |
| \l@section .....                              | 1299                                |
| \l@subsection .....                           | 1300                                |
| \l@subsubsection .....                        | 1301                                |

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \labelsep       | 1621, 1622,<br>1623, 1628, 1629, 1640, 1646, 1652,<br>1655, 1658, 1670, 1676, 1682, 1685,<br>1688, 1700, 1706, 1712, 1715, 1718                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \LoadClass           | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \labelwidth     | 1629, 1640, 1646, 1652,<br>1655, 1658, 1670, 1676, 1682, 1685,<br>1688, 1700, 1706, 1712, 1715, 1718                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \long                | 76, 77, 247, 248, 250, 251, 254, 255, 279                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \language       | 386                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \lowercase           | 352                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \languagename   | 153, 154, 290, 292                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \ltx@ifpackageloaded | 383                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \LARGE          | 1335, 1372, 1423                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \Large          | 1334, 1371, 1422, 1547, 1557                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>M</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \large          | 1333, 1370, 1421, 1600                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \m@ne                | 1209, 1283, 1543, 1573                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \leavevmode     | 1273, 1290                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \makeatletter        | 286                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \leftmargin     | 1318,<br>1327, 1355, 1364, 1393, 1403, 1627,<br>1632, 1639, 1645, 1651, 1654, 1657,<br>1662, 1669, 1675, 1681, 1684, 1687,<br>1692, 1699, 1705, 1711, 1714, 1717                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \makeatother         | 317                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \leftmargini    | 1318,<br>1327, 1355, 1364, 1393, 1403,<br>1620, 1627, 1629, 1632, 1662, 1692                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \maketitle           | 224                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \leftmarginii   | 1621,<br>1639, 1640, 1669, 1670, 1699, 1700                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \marginparpush       | 1469, 1497, 1525                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \leftmarginiii  | 1622,<br>1645, 1646, 1675, 1676, 1705, 1706                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \marginparsep        | 1439                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \leftmarginiv   | 1623,<br>1651, 1652, 1681, 1682, 1711, 1712                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \marginparwidth      | 1433, 1437                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \leftmarginv    | 1624,<br>1654, 1655, 1684, 1685, 1714, 1715                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \markboth            | 1228                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \leftmarginvi   | 1625,<br>1657, 1658, 1687, 1688, 1717, 1718                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \markright           | 1208, 1596                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \leftskip       | 1291, 1292                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \month               | 211                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \let            | 97, 105,<br>224, 276, 277, 278, 351, 357, 495,<br>499, 502, 506, 681, 684, 685, 688,<br>882, 884, 903, 904, 927, 928, 946,<br>947, 954, 955, 1033, 1034, 1076,<br>1077, 1104, 1105, 1180, 1212, 1213,<br>1220, 1226, 1228, 1311, 1348, 1386,<br>1427, 1636, 1666, 1696, 1747, 1799,<br>1801, 1803, 1805, 1809, 1815, 1817,<br>1819, 1821, 1822, 1824, 1864, 1866,<br>1868, 1870, 1874, 1880, 1882, 1884,<br>1886, 1887, 1889, 2085, 2146, 2148,<br>2149, 2151, 2152, 2154, 2247, 2249,<br>2250, 2252, 2253, 2255, 2256, 2258 | <b>N</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \listfigurename | 2195                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \NeedsTeXFormat      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \listoffigures  | 884, 2196                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ....                 | 853, 856, 1721, 1779, 1996,<br>2013, 2049, 2075, 2111, 2214, 2306                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \listoftables   | 882, 2188                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \newcommand          | 72, 324, 326, 1007, 1011, 1016, 1020                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \listtablename  | 2187                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | \newcount            | 187, 194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \newgeometry         | 2166, 2271                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \newif               | 78, 141,<br>169, 258, 281, 860, 869, 872, 875,<br>878, 885, 1041, 1043, 1045, 1047,<br>1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1165, 1260                                                                                                                      |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \newlength           | 1747,<br>1799, 1801, 1803, 1805, 1809, 1815,<br>1817, 1819, 1821, 1822, 1824, 1864,<br>1866, 1868, 1870, 1874, 1880, 1882,<br>1884, 1886, 1887, 1889, 2146, 2148,<br>2149, 2151, 2152, 2154, 2247, 2249,<br>2250, 2252, 2253, 2255, 2256, 2258 |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \newpage             | 994, 1002, 1005                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \nobreak             | 1275, 1293, 1544, 1548, 1558                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \noexpand            | 377                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \noindent            | 1132, 1151, 1175, 1763, 1828,<br>1831, 1893, 1896, 1971, 2030, 2286                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \normalfont          | 1274                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \normalsize          | 1306, 1343, 1416,<br>1427, 1428, 1602, 1604, 1607, 1610                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \null                | 1133, 1143, 1152, 1162                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \numberline          | 1577                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | <b>O</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \oddsidemargin       | 1431, 1435                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \onecolumn           | 1252, 1262                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| \onehalfspacing   | 2283, 2296                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 689, 742, 754, 763, 770, 778, 780,                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \overfullrule     | 867, 868                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 791, 809, 841, 849, 1304, 1341, 1378                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| <b>P</b>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \p@               | 1268, 1279,<br>1285, 1307, 1309, 1310, 1314, 1316,<br>1317, 1319, 1323, 1325, 1326, 1328,<br>1344, 1346, 1351, 1353, 1354, 1356,<br>1360, 1362, 1363, 1365, 1382, 1384,<br>1385, 1389, 1391, 1392, 1394, 1396,<br>1399, 1401, 1402, 1404, 1545, 1549,<br>1559, 1583, 1585, 1632, 1633, 1634,<br>1641, 1642, 1647, 1648, 1662, 1663,<br>1664, 1671, 1672, 1677, 1678, 1692,<br>1693, 1694, 1701, 1702, 1707, 1708 | 689, 854, 855, 1722, 1780, 1997,<br>2014, 2050, 2076, 2112, 2215, 2307 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \PageFont         | 1222, 1224                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \ps@thesisheadings                                                     | 1206                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| \pagenumbering    | 981, 987, 1196,<br>1927, 2060, 2091, 2171, 2276, 2280                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>R</b>                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \pagestyle        | 984, 1197, 1924, 2057,<br>2088, 2094, 2168, 2174, 2273, 2281                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \raisebox                                                              | 1750                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| \par              | 1036, 1063, 1079, 1133, 1143,<br>1152, 1162, 1274, 1293, 1544, 1547,<br>1557, 1614, 1733, 1763, 1765, 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \refstepcounter                                                        | 1574                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| \paragraph        | 1605                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \relax                                                                 | 90, 91,<br>187, 194, 224, 276, 277, 278, 337,<br>365, 372, 1034, 1077, 1183, 1189,<br>1198, 1204, 1266, 1747, 1799, 1801,<br>1803, 1805, 1809, 1815, 1817, 1819,<br>1821, 1822, 1824, 1864, 1866, 1868,<br>1870, 1874, 1880, 1882, 1884, 1886,<br>1887, 1889, 2095, 2146, 2148, 2149,<br>2151, 2152, 2154, 2175, 2247, 2249,<br>2250, 2252, 2253, 2255, 2256, 2258 |  |
| \parbox           | 1750, 1831, 1896, 1966                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \renewcommand                                                          | 1232, 1246, 1265, 1282,<br>1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1306, 1313,<br>1322, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335,<br>1336, 1337, 1343, 1350, 1359, 1368,<br>1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374,<br>1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421,<br>1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1827, 1892                                                                                                   |  |
| \parfillskip      | 1272, 1289                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \renewenvironment                                                      | 940, 948, 956                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| \parindent        | 985, 1198, 1271,<br>1288, 1540, 1555, 1609, 1925, 2058,<br>2089, 2095, 2169, 2175, 2274, 2282                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \RequirePackage                                                        | .....<br>5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 325, 920, 924                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| \parsep           | 1319,<br>1320, 1328, 1329, 1356, 1357, 1365,<br>1366, 1394, 1395, 1404, 1405, 1632,<br>1642, 1643, 1648, 1662, 1672,<br>1673, 1678, 1692, 1702, 1703, 1708                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \reset@font                                                            | 1600, 1602, 1604, 1606, 1610                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| \parskip          | 1471, 1499, 1527, 1541, 1556                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \rightmark                                                             | 1215, 1218                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \part             | 1246                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \rightskip                                                             | 1271, 1288                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \partopsep        | .....<br>1472, 1500, 1528, 1648, 1678, 1708                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \romannumeral                                                          | 1186                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| \penalty          | 1294                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \rowcolors                                                             | 941, 949, 957                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| \pgfmathsetlength | .....<br>1822, 1887, 2152, 2154, 2256, 2258                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \rule                                                                  | 1752, 1958                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \phantomsection   | 2186, 2194                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>S</b>                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \ProcessOptions   | 892                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \sc                                                                    | 1051, 1065,<br>1093, 1215, 1218, 1734, 1934, 1955,<br>2023, 2083, 2127, 2142, 2231, 2243                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| \protect          | 1576, 1583, 1585                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \scriptsize                                                            | 1331, 1368, 1419                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| \ProvidesClass    | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \secdef                                                                | 1243, 1258, 1568                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| \ProvidesFile     | 388,<br>425, 435, 439, 446, 454, 457, 468,<br>479, 481, 489, 507, 560, 572, 581,<br>588, 597, 599, 610, 628, 658, 666,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \section                                                               | 1599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \selectfont                                                            | 1306,<br>1313, 1322, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334,<br>1335, 1336, 1337, 1343, 1350, 1359,<br>1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373,<br>1374, 1382, 1388, 1398, 1407,<br>1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413                                                                                                                                                                  |  |

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \selectlanguage                 | 384                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \setcounter                     | 986, 1195, 1201, 1612, 1615, 1616,<br>1926, 2059, 2090, 2170, 2275, 2279                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \setkeys                        | 14, 970                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \setlength                      | 867, 868, 935, 936, 937, 1270,<br>1286, 1540, 1541, 1555, 1556, 1749,<br>1811, 1821, 1824, 1876, 1886, 1889                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \setmainfont                    | 914                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \setmathfont                    | 915                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \setotherlanguage               | 339                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \settowidth                     | 1748, 1799, 1801,<br>1803, 1805, 1813, 1815, 1817, 1819,<br>1864, 1866, 1868, 1870, 1878, 1880,<br>1882, 1884, 2146, 2148, 2149, 2151,<br>2247, 2249, 2250, 2252, 2253, 2255                                                                                                    |
| \skip                           | 1456, 1484, 1512                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \small                          | 1033, 1076, 1313, 1350, 1417                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \space                          | 1547, 1575                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \string                         | 158, 162, 354, 360                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \subparagraph                   | 1608                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \subsection                     | 1601                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \subsubsection                  | 1200, 1603                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <br><b>T</b>                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \tableofcontents                | 1108, 2178                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \tabu                           | 954                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \tabular                        | 927                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \tabularx                       | 946                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \textbf                         | 1764, 1830, 1837, 1839, 1841,<br>1846, 1849, 1851, 1853, 1895, 1902,<br>1904, 1906, 1911, 1914, 1916, 1918                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \textfloatsep                   | 1458, 1486, 1514                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \textheight                     | . 1449, 1450, 1477, 1478, 1505, 1506                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \textit                         | 1175                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \textwidth                      | 1214, 1217, 1451,<br>1479, 1507, 1825, 1890, 1958, 1966                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \the                            | 196, 197, 200, 201, 209, 211                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \thechapter                     | 1210, 1547, 1575, 1577, 1618                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \thepage                        | 377, 1222, 1224                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \thesis@                        | 348, 349, 412, 535, 717                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \thesis@@                       | 75, 349, 382, 1052, 1054, 1060, 1065,<br>1068, 1094, 1096, 1102, 1114, 1123,<br>1131, 1150, 1175, 1734, 1740, 1743,<br>1748, 1753, 1759, 1764, 2023, 2027,<br>2029, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2083,<br>2127, 2128, 2130, 2142, 2147, 2150,<br>2158, 2160, 2231, 2232, 2234, 2243, |
| \thesis@lower                   | 2248, 2251, 2254, 2262, 2264, 2265,<br>2266, 2285, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \thesis@upper                   | 20, 362                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \thesis@abstract                | 20, 363                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \thesis@abstractEn              | 246, 1132                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \thesis@academicYear            | 249, 1142                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \thesis@advisor                 | 11, 203, 1850, 1915                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \thesis@advisorSignature        | 252, 1740, 1764, 1847, 1912, 1977, 2027,<br>2034, 2148, 2158, 2249, 2262, 2290                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \thesis@arg                     | 2034, 2148, 2158, 2249, 2262, 2290                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \thesis@assignmentFiles         | 81, 82                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \thesis@author                  | 256, 1169, 1178                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \thesis@author                  | 62                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \thesis@authorSignature         | 1762, 1832, 1897, 1941, 1970, 2024,<br>2133, 2151, 2160, 2237, 2252, 2264                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \thesis@author@head             | 2133, 2151, 2160, 2237, 2252, 2264                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \thesis@author@tail             | 5, 91                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \thesis@autofalse               | 265                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \thesis@autotrue                | 263                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| \thesis@bachelors               | 258, 263                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \thesis@backend                 | 1735, 1762, 1832, 1897, 1941, 1970, 2024,<br>2133, 2151, 2160, 2237, 2252, 2264                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \thesis@basepath                | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \thesis@blocks@abstract         | 15, 22, 26, 30, 36, 56, 63, 68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \thesis@blocks@abstractEn       | 1127, 1776, 1990, 2042, 2067, 2103, 2205, 2298                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \thesis@blocks@abstractEn       | 1135, 1991, 2043, 2068, 2104, 2206, 2299                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| \thesis@blocks@assignment       | 1165, 1772, 1992, 2071, 2110, 2203                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \thesis@blocks@assignment@false | 1730, 1791                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \thesis@blocks@assignment@true  | 1166                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \thesis@blocks@bibEntry         | 1793, 1988, 2028, 2040, 2284, 2302                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn       | 1857, 1989                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \thesis@blocks@clear            | 1857, 1989, 2028, 2040, 2284, 2302                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \thesis@blocks@clearRight       | 983, 988, 1027, 1070, 1107, 1112, 1121,<br>1171, 1182, 1194, 1757, 1930, 1946,<br>2087, 2093, 2123, 2163, 2173, 2177,<br>2180, 2185, 2193, 2227, 2268, 2278                                                                                                                     |
| \thesis@blocks@clearRight       | 1769, 1928, 1984, 2007, 2037, 2063,<br>2098, 2121, 2200, 2225, 2293, 2316                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \thesis@cover                   | 996, 1775, 1987, 2041, 2066, 2102, 2204, 2297                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \thesis@cover                   | 39, 1025                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                 |                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \thesis@blocks@cover@content .....              | 2038, 2064, 2099, 2202, 2295, 2317                                                            |
| .....                                           | 45, 1035, 1062, 1104                                                                          |
| \thesis@blocks@cover@department@false .....     | 1078, 1104, 1732, 2021, 2138, 2241                                                            |
| \thesis@blocks@cover@faculty@true .....         | 1088                                                                                          |
| \thesis@blocks@cover@field@false                | 1046                                                                                          |
| \thesis@blocks@cover@footer .....               | 1044                                                                                          |
| .....                                           | 45, 1037, 1067, 1105                                                                          |
| \thesis@blocks@cover@header .....               | 1048                                                                                          |
| .....                                           | 45, 1031, 1050, 2082, 2085                                                                    |
| \thesis@blocks@cover@university@true .....      | 1042                                                                                          |
| .....                                           | 1042                                                                                          |
| \thesis@blocks@coverMatter .....                | 1044                                                                                          |
| .....                                           | 980, 1768, 1983, 2006,<br>2036, 2062, 2097, 2199, 2292, 2315                                  |
| \thesis@blocks@declaration .....                | 1111, 1756, 1773, 1994, 2010,<br>2046, 2072, 2101, 2209, 2303, 2319                           |
| \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@color .....          | 1011, 1075, 1961                                                                              |
| \thesis@blocks@facultyLogo@monochrome .....     | 1007, 1032                                                                                    |
| \thesis@blocks@frontMatter .....                | 982, 1771, 1923,<br>1985, 2009, 2039, 2056, 2065, 2086,<br>2100, 2162, 2201, 2267, 2294, 2318 |
| \thesis@blocks@keywords .....                   | 1146,<br>1777, 2044, 2069, 2105, 2207, 2300                                                   |
| \thesis@blocks@keywordsEn .....                 | 1154, 2045, 2070, 2106, 2208, 2301                                                            |
| \thesis@blocks@lof .....                        | 883, 884, 1110, 2182, 2191, 2192                                                              |
| \thesis@blocks@lot .....                        | 881, 882, 1109, 2181, 2183, 2184                                                              |
| \thesis@blocks@mainMatter .....                 | 15,<br>37, 270, 278, 1193, 2092, 2172, 2277                                                   |
| \thesis@blocks@postamble .....                  | 15, 37, 274, 277, 2109, 2212                                                                  |
| \thesis@blocks@preamble .....                   | 15,<br>37, 269, 276, 1767, 1981, 2005,<br>2035, 2061, 2096, 2198, 2291, 2314                  |
| \thesis@blocks@tables .....                     | 39,<br>39, 1106, 1778, 1995, 2012, 2048,<br>2074, 2108, 2179, 2213, 2305, 2321                |
| \thesis@blocks@thanks .....                     | 1119, 1774, 1993, 2011,<br>2047, 2073, 2107, 2210, 2304, 2320                                 |
| \thesis@blocks@titlePage .....                  | 1069,<br>1732, 1770, 1945, 1986, 2008,                                                        |
| \thesis@blocks@titlePage@content .....          | 2038, 2064, 2099, 2202, 2295, 2317                                                            |
| .....                                           | 1078, 1104, 1732, 2021, 2138, 2241                                                            |
| \thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@false ..... | 1088                                                                                          |
| \thesis@blocks@titlePage@department@true .....  | 2003, 2020                                                                                    |
| \thesis@blocks@titlePage@faculty@true .....     | 1086                                                                                          |
| \thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@false .....      | 1090                                                                                          |
| \thesis@blocks@titlePage@field@true .....       | 2004, 2137, 2313                                                                              |
| \thesis@blocks@titlePage@footer .....           | 1080, 1105, 1742, 2143, 2244                                                                  |
| \thesis@blocks@titlePage@header .....           | 1074, 1092, 2085                                                                              |
| \thesis@blocks@titlePage@university@true .....  | 1084                                                                                          |
| \thesis@blocks@toc .....                        | 2176, 2211                                                                                    |
| \thesis@blocks@universityLogo@color .....       | 1020, 1952                                                                                    |
| \thesis@blocks@universityLogo@monochrome .....  | 1016                                                                                          |
| \thesis@color@false .....                       | 873                                                                                           |
| \thesis@color@setup .....                       | 969, 1723, 1781, 1998,<br>2015, 2051, 2077, 2113, 2216, 2308                                  |
| \thesis@color@true .....                        | 874                                                                                           |
| \thesis@cover@false .....                       | 886                                                                                           |
| \thesis@cover@true .....                        | 887                                                                                           |
| \thesis@czech@abstractTitle .....               | 527, 575, 602, 672                                                                            |
| \thesis@czech@advisorSignature .....            | 627                                                                                           |
| \thesis@czech@advisorTitle .....                | 525, 685, 1977                                                                                |
| \thesis@czech@assignment .....                  | 519, 592, 614                                                                                 |
| \thesis@czech@authorTitle .....                 | 526, 681                                                                                      |
| \thesis@czech@bib@academicYear .....            | 64, 686, 1816, 1849                                                                           |
| \thesis@czech@bib@advisor .....                 | 64, 685, 1813, 1846                                                                           |
| \thesis@czech@bib@author .....                  | 64, 681, 1800, 1830                                                                           |
| \thesis@czech@bib@field .....                   | 64, 684, 1806, 1841                                                                           |
| \thesis@czech@bib@keywords .....                | 65, 688, 1820, 1853                                                                           |
| \thesis@czech@bib@pages .....                   | 65, 609, 665, 687, 1818, 1851                                                                 |

```

\thesis@czech@bib@programme ..... 64, 683, 1804, 1839
\thesis@czech@bib@thesisTitle ..... 682, 1802, 1837
\thesis@czech@bib@title ..... 64, 64, 608, 664, 680, 1797
\thesis@czech@csquotesStyle ... 514
\thesis@czech@declaration ..... 521, 564, 617, 632, 673
\thesis@czech@declarationTitle .. 530
\thesis@czech@facultyLongName .. 579
\thesis@czech@facultyName ..... 518, 578, 584, 591, 598, 605,
                             613, 631, 661, 669, 1833, 1935, 1956
\thesis@czech@fall ..... 533
\thesis@czech@fieldTitle . 524, 587, 684
\thesis@czech@gender@koncovka 508,
                             510, 566, 567, 620, 622, 623, 634, 675
\thesis@czech@idTitle ..... 531, 571
\thesis@czech@keywordsTitle . 528, 688
\thesis@czech@semester ..... 534
\thesis@czech@spring ..... 532
\thesis@czech@thanksTitle ..... 529
\thesis@czech@typeName ..... 536, 638, 1938, 1969
\thesis@czech@typeName@akuzativ .. 508, 548, 648
\thesis@czech@universityName ..... 517, 563, 1834, 1934, 1955
\thesis@date ..... 11, 181, 211, 212
\thesis@day ..... 11, 184
\thesis@declaration .... 75, 1115, 1760
\thesis@def ..... 72, 92,
                 93, 94, 98, 114, 117, 120, 123, 126,
                 129, 220, 228, 234, 240, 246, 249, 252
\thesis@department . 114, 1056, 1098,
                     1835, 1936, 1957, 2032, 2084, 2288
\thesis@departmentEn ..... 117, 1900
\thesis@doctoral ..... 6, 103, 418,
                     541, 553, 643, 653, 723, 735, 826, 836
\thesis@empty ..... 17, 74
\thesis@english@abstractTitle ...
                     ..... 404, 460, 1141
\thesis@english@advisorSignature . 477
\thesis@english@advisorTitle . 402, 478
\thesis@english@advisorTitleEn .. 495
\thesis@english@assignment 393, 450, 472
\thesis@english@authorTitle . 403, 499
\thesis@english@bib@academicYear .
                     ..... 66, 504, 1881, 1914
\thesis@english@bib@advisor ..... 66, 495, 503, 1878, 1911
\thesis@english@bib@author ..... 66, 499, 1865, 1895
\thesis@english@bib@field ..... 66, 502, 1871, 1906
\thesis@english@bib@keywords ..... 66, 506, 1885, 1918
\thesis@english@bib@pages ..... 66, 467, 488, 505, 1883, 1916
\thesis@english@bib@programme ... 66, 501, 1869, 1904
\thesis@english@bib@thesisTitle ..
                     ..... 500, 1867, 1902
\thesis@english@bib@title ..... 66, 66, 466, 487, 498, 1862
\thesis@english@csquotesStyle ... 398
\thesis@english@declaration . 395, 427
\thesis@english@declarationTitle . 407
\thesis@english@facultyLongName .. 437
\thesis@english@facultyName ..... 392, 436, 442,
                             449, 455, 463, 471, 480, 484, 492, 1898
\thesis@english@fall ..... 410
\thesis@english@fieldTitle 401, 445, 502
\thesis@english@idTitle .... 408, 434
\thesis@english@keywordsTitle ...
                     ..... 405, 506, 1160
\thesis@english@semester ..... 411
\thesis@english@spring ..... 409
\thesis@english@thanksTitle .... 406
\thesis@english@typeName ..... 413
\thesis@english@universityName ...
                     ..... 391, 426, 1899
\thesis@exists ..... 319, 323, 327
\thesis@faculty ..... 111, 135, 138, 345
\thesis@facultyLogo ... 135, 1009, 1013
\thesis@field ..... 126, 1060, 1102, 1842, 2255, 2265
\thesis@fieldEn ..... 129, 1907
\thesis@head ..... 20, 90, 364, 370
\thesis@id ..... 98
\thesis@input ..... 322, 340, 342, 344
\thesis@keywords ..... 234, 237, 311
\thesis@keywordsEn ..... 240, 243
\thesis@load ..... 281
\thesis@loadedfalse ..... 281
\thesis@loadedtrue ..... 285

```

|                                    |                                                                                                                                              |                                     |                                                  |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| \thesis@locale .....               | 151, 162, 268, 273, 287, 288, 289, 293, 296, 349, 362, 363, 381, 384, 386                                                                    | \thesis@selectLocale .....          | 20, 268, 273, 296, 380, 1137, 1156, 1858, 1982   |
| \thesis@locale@inheritance .....   | 169                                                                                                                                          | \thesis@slovak@abstractTitle .....  | 709, 757, 783                                    |
| \thesis@locale@inheritancefalse .. | 177                                                                                                                                          | \thesis@slovak@advisorSignature ..  | 808                                              |
| \thesis@locale@inheritancetrue ..  | 169, 175                                                                                                                                     | \thesis@slovak@advisorTitle .....   | 707                                              |
| \thesis@localepath ..              | 30, 340, 342, 344                                                                                                                            | \thesis@slovak@assignment ..        | 701, 774, 795                                    |
| \thesis@logopath ..                | 22, 1009, 1013, 1018, 1022                                                                                                                   | \thesis@slovak@authorTitle .....    | 708                                              |
| \thesis@lower .....                | 19, 350, 362, 565, 618, 633, 674, 747, 799, 814                                                                                              | \thesis@slovak@bib@pages .....      | 790, 848                                         |
| \thesis@male .....                 | 80, 82                                                                                                                                       | \thesis@slovak@bib@title .....      | 789, 847                                         |
| \thesis@masters .....              | 6, 102, 416, 539, 551, 641, 651, 721, 733, 824, 834, 1729, 1790                                                                              | \thesis@slovak@csquotesStyle .....  | 696                                              |
| \thesis@microtype@false .....      | 877                                                                                                                                          | \thesis@slovak@declaration .....    | 703, 746, 798, 813                               |
| \thesis@microtype@true .....       | 876                                                                                                                                          | \thesis@slovak@declarationTitle ..  | 712                                              |
| \thesis@month .....                | 11, 183, 187                                                                                                                                 | \thesis@slovak@facultyLongName ..   | 761                                              |
| \thesis@newtable@false .....       | 880                                                                                                                                          | \thesis@slovak@facultyName ..       | 700, 760, 766, 773, 779, 786, 794, 812, 844, 852 |
| \thesis@newtable@old .....         | 42, 927, 943                                                                                                                                 | \thesis@slovak@fall .....           | 715                                              |
| \thesis@newtable@oldtabu ..        | 42, 954, 959                                                                                                                                 | \thesis@slovak@fieldTitle .....     | 706, 769                                         |
| \thesis@newtable@oldx .....        | 42, 946, 951                                                                                                                                 | \thesis@slovak@gender@koncovka ..   | 690, 692, 749, 801, 803, 804, 816                |
| \thesis@newtable@true .....        | 879                                                                                                                                          | \thesis@slovak@idTitle .....        | 713, 753                                         |
| \thesis@pages .....                | 20, 377, 378, 1852, 1917, 2033, 2289                                                                                                         | \thesis@slovak@keywordsTitle .....  | 710                                              |
| \thesis@palatino@false .....       | 871                                                                                                                                          | \thesis@slovak@semester .....       | 716                                              |
| \thesis@palatino@true .....        | 870                                                                                                                                          | \thesis@slovak@spring .....         | 714                                              |
| \thesis@parseAuthor .....          | 5, 87, 96, 97                                                                                                                                | \thesis@slovak@thanksTitle .....    | 711                                              |
| \thesis@parseDate .....            | 11, 179, 212, 216                                                                                                                            | \thesis@slovak@typeName .....       | 718, 821                                         |
| \thesis@place .....                | ... 217, 1068, 1743, 1940, 1979, 2031, 2132, 2161, 2236, 2266, 2287                                                                          | \thesis@slovak@typeName@akuzativ .. | 690, 730, 831                                    |
| \thesis@postamble .....            | 15, 272, 315                                                                                                                                 | \thesis@slovak@universityName ..    | 699, 745                                         |
| \thesis@preamble .....             | 15, 267, 314                                                                                                                                 | \thesis@style .....                 | 138, 302, 303                                    |
| \thesis@programme .....            | 120, 1840                                                                                                                                    | \thesis@style@inheritance .....     | 141                                              |
| \thesis@programmeEn .....          | 123, 1905                                                                                                                                    | \thesis@style@inheritancefalse ..   | 149                                              |
| \thesis@ptsize .....               | 857, 858, 859, 1204                                                                                                                          | \thesis@style@inheritancetrue ..    | 141, 147                                         |
| \thesis@require .....              | 305, 324, 327, 379, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 901, 912, 913, 921, 922, 923, 931, 932, 933, 963, 1787, 1788, 2118, 2119, 2221, 2222, 2223 | \thesis@stylepath .....             | 26, 330, 331, 334, 1204                          |
| \thesis@requireIfExists .....      | 326, 330, 331, 334                                                                                                                           | \thesis@subdir .....                | 24, 28, 32, 34                                   |
| \thesis@requireLocale .....        | 289, 335, 893, 1786                                                                                                                          | \thesis@tail .....                  | 20, 91, 371, 376                                 |
| \thesis@requireStyle .....         | 303, 328                                                                                                                                     | \thesis@TeXkeywords .....           | 237, 1151, 1854                                  |
| \thesis@rigorous .....             | 6, 104, 420, 543, 555, 725, 737, 1738, 1746, 1810, 1845, 1875, 1910, 1976                                                                    | \thesis@TeXkeywordsEn .....         | 243, 1161, 1919                                  |
| \thesis@season .....               | 11, 188, 189, 190, 412, 535, 717                                                                                                             | \thesis@Textitle .....              | 225, 1063, 1733, 1967, 2022, 2139, 2242          |
| \thesis@seasonYear .....           | 11, 209, 412, 535, 717                                                                                                                       | \thesis@TextitleEn .....            | 231, 2141                                        |
|                                    |                                                                                                                                              | \thesis@thanks .....                | 254, 1120, 1124                                  |
|                                    |                                                                                                                                              | \thesis@title .....                 | 220, 225, 309, 1838, 2031, 2287                  |
|                                    |                                                                                                                                              | \thesis@titleEn .....               | 228, 231, 1903                                   |
|                                    |                                                                                                                                              | \thesis@titlePage@footnotesize ..   | 55, 1398, 1418                                   |

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| \thesis@titlePage@Huge .....       | 55,<br>1063, 1413, 1425, 1733, 1938, 1967,<br>1968, 2022, 2130, 2139, 2234, 2242                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| \thesis@titlePage@huge .....       | 55, 1412, 1424                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| \thesis@titlePage@LARGE .....      | 55, 1052, 1094, 1411,<br>1423, 1934, 1955, 1970, 2127, 2231                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| \thesis@titlePage@Large .....      | 55, 1054,<br>1066, 1096, 1410, 1422, 1735, 1935,<br>1956, 2024, 2083, 2128, 2141, 2232                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| \thesis@titlePage@large .....      | 55, 1056, 1059, 1065, 1068, 1098,<br>1101, 1409, 1421, 1734, 1739, 1743,<br>1936, 1940, 1969, 2023, 2026, 2084,<br>2132, 2142, 2144, 2236, 2243, 2245                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| \thesis@titlePage@normalsize ..... | 54, 1381, 1416, 1957, 1973                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \thesis@titlePage@scriptsize ..... | 55, 1407, 1419                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| \thesis@titlePage@small .....      | 54, 1388, 1417                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| \thesis@titlePage@tiny .....       | 55, 1408, 1420                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| \thesis@twoside@false .....        | 862                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \thesis@twoside@true .....         | 864                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \thesis@type .....                 | ... 101, 414, 416, 418, 420, 423,<br>537, 539, 541, 543, 546, 549, 551,<br>553, 555, 558, 639, 641, 643, 646,<br>649, 651, 653, 656, 719, 721, 723,<br>725, 728, 731, 733, 735, 737, 740,<br>822, 824, 826, 829, 832, 834, 836,<br>839, 1728, 1729, 1738, 1746, 1789,<br>1790, 1810, 1845, 1875, 1910, 1976 |  |
| \thesis@university .....           | 22, 108, 138, 331, 342, 344                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| \thesis@universityLogo .....       | 132, 1018, 1022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| \thesis@upper .....                | 19, 356, 363, 2030, 2286                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| \thesis@version .....              | 1, 312                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| \thesis@womanfalse .....           | 78, 83                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| \thesis@womantrue .....            | 85                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| \thesis@year .....                 | 11, 182, 194, 1941,<br>1979, 2032, 2133, 2161, 2237, 2288                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| \thesislong .....                  | 279                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \thesissetup .....                 | 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| \thispagestyle .....               | 991, 1000,<br>1029, 1072, 1173, 1235, 1240, 1248,<br>1250, 1565, 1932, 1948, 2125, 2229                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| \tiny .....                        | 1332, 1369, 1420                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| \title .....                       | 12, 223                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| \topmargin .....                   | 1441                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| \topsep .....                      | 1319,<br>1328, 1356, 1365, 1396, 1404, 1633,<br>1641, 1647, 1649, 1663, 1671,<br>1677, 1679, 1693, 1701, 1707, 1709                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \topskip .....                     | 1445, 1450, 1478, 1506                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| \twocolumn .....                   | 1263                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| \typeout .....                     | 1575                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| <b>U</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| \undefined .....                   | 2, 153, 378, 1120, 1169                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| \uppercase .....                   | 358                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| <b>V</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| \value .....                       | 999                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \vbox .....                        | 1214, 1217                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| \vfil .....                        | 1063, 1133, 1143,<br>1152, 1162, 1257, 1733, 1765, 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| \vfill .....                       | 1036, 1079, 1763, 1937, 1939,<br>1965, 1971, 2129, 2131, 2233, 2235                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \vskip .....                       | 1059, 1061, 1064, 1101, 1103, 1116,<br>1215, 1218, 1285, 1545, 1549, 1559,<br>1733, 1761, 2022, 2084, 2157, 2261                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| \vspace .....                      | 1123, 1958                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| <b>W</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| \widowpenalty .....                | 967                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| \write .....                       | 377                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| <b>X</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| \x .....                           | 903, 904, 906, 907                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| <b>Y</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| \year .....                        | 211                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| <b>Z</b>                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| \z@ .....                          | 1241, 1271, 1288, 1309, 1316, 1325,<br>1347, 1353, 1362, 1384, 1391, 1401,<br>1540, 1541, 1555, 1556, 1566, 1599,<br>1601, 1603, 1606, 1648, 1678, 1708                                                                                                                                                     |  |

## Change History

|         |                                                                                                             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| v0.0    | General: bachelor project of Daniel Marek under supervision of Petr Sojka                                   | v0.2.04  | General: fix SK declaration [Peter Cerensky, JP] . . . . . 1                                                                                                                                |
| v0.0a   | General: changes by Jan Pavlovič to allow fithesis being backend of docbook based system for thesis writing | v0.2.05  | General: add English abstract [JP] . . . . . 1                                                                                                                                              |
| v0.1    | General: new release, documentation editing (CZ only, sorry) [PS]                                           | v0.2.06  | General: fix : behind Advisor [JP] . . . . . 1                                                                                                                                              |
| v0.1a   | General: minor documentation changes (CZ only, sorry) [PS]                                                  | v0.2.07  | General: escape all Czech letters [JP] babel is used instead of stupid package czech [JP] \MainMatter should be placed after \tablesofcontents [PS] . . . . . 1                             |
| v0.1b   | General: change of default size (11pt→12pt) [JP]                                                            | v0.2.08  | General: add change of University name [JP] . . . . . 1                                                                                                                                     |
| v0.1c   | General: default values of \facultyname and \thesissubtitle set for backward compatibility) [PS]            | v0.2.09  | General: add EN version of University name [JP] . . . . . 1                                                                                                                                 |
| v0.1d   | General: removed def schapter from fit1*.clo [JP]                                                           | v0.2.10  | General: fix EN name of Acknowledgement [JP] . . . . . 1                                                                                                                                    |
| v0.1e   | General: add Brno to MU title [JP]                                                                          | v0.2.11  | General: fix missing fi-logo.mf [JP,PS] . . . . . 1                                                                                                                                         |
| v0.1f   | General: add documentation for hyperref [JP]                                                                | v0.2.12  | General: Licence change to the LPPL [JP] . . . . . 1                                                                                                                                        |
| v0.1g   | General: change of default size (12pt→11pt) [JP]                                                            | v0.2.12a | General: fork fithesis2 by Mr. Filipčík and Janoušek; cf. <a href="http://github.com/liskin/fithesis">http://github.com/liskin/fithesis</a> . . . . . 1                                     |
| v0.2.00 | General: add sk lang [JP, Peter Cerensky] set default cls class to rapport3 [JP]                            | v0.3.00  | General: fi logo is no longer special cased (added eps and PDF), \thesislogopath added to set the logo directory path, \thesiscolor added to enable colorful typo elements [VN] . . . . . 1 |
| v0.2.01 | General: add subsubsection to toc [JP]                                                                      | v0.3.01  | General: documentation now uses babel and cmap packages. the entire file was transcoded into utf8, \thesiscolor was replaced by color class option,                                         |
| v0.2.02 | General: fix encoding bug [JP]                                                                              |          |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| v0.2.03 | General: fix title spacing [PS, JP]                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |                                                                                             |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | added PDF metadata stamping support [VN] . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 | of the presence of the color option. Dropped the support for typesetting theses outside MU. |
| v0.3.02 | General: PDF metadata stamping added for \thesisitle and \thesisstudent [VN] . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 | [VN] . . . . .                                                                              |
| v0.3.03 | General: Small fixes (added \relax at \MainMatter), generating both fithesis.cls (obsolete, loading fithesis2.cls) and fithesis2.cls, minor doc edits, version numbering of .clo fixed, switch to utf8 and ensuring that .dtx compiles. Documentation adjusted to the status quo, added link to discussion forum (backport of v0.2.14) [PS] . . . . .                                                                                                                                          | 1 | of the presence of the color option. Dropped the support for typesetting theses outside MU. |
| v0.3.04 | General: Import the url package to allow for the use of \url within the documentation. (backport of v0.2.15@r13) [VN] . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 | [VN] . . . . .                                                                              |
| v0.3.05 | General: Added support for change typesetting. Restructured the code to make it more amenable to literal programming. Added support for \CodelineIndex typesetting. Added information about the usage of fithesis1 and fithesis2 on the FI unix machines. (backport of v0.2.16) [VN] Minor changes throughout the text, added a link to the the fithesis forums [PS] (backport of v0.2.15@r14:15) . . . . .                                                                                    | 1 | of the presence of the color option. Dropped the support for typesetting theses outside MU. |
| v0.3.06 | General: Added the colorx package and the base colors for each faculty. If the color option is specified, the tabular environment gets redefined and uses the faculty colors to color alternating table rows to improve readability. The hyperref links in the e-version are now likewise colored according to the chosen faculty, in this case regardless                                                                                                                                     |   | of the presence of the color option. Dropped the support for typesetting theses outside MU. |
| v0.3.07 | General: Replaced the \thesiswoman command with \thesisgender. [VN] . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 | [VN] . . . . .                                                                              |
| v0.3.08 | General: Fixed a non-terminated \if condition. [VN] (backport of v0.2.18)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   | of the presence of the color option. Dropped the support for typesetting theses outside MU. |
| v0.3.09 | Fixed mostly documentation errors reported at the new fithesis discussion forum (-ti, eco→econ, implicit twocolumn, example extended (font setup), etc.). [PS] (backport of v0.2.17) . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 | of the presence of the color option. Dropped the support for typesetting theses outside MU. |
| v0.3.10 | General: A complete refactoring of the class. The class was decomposed into a base class, locale files and style files. [VN] . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 | of the presence of the color option. Dropped the support for typesetting theses outside MU. |
| v0.3.11 | General: Fixed a typo in the technical documentation. Updated the <i>Advanced usage</i> chapter of the user guide. The required packages listed in Section 2.2 of the user guide are now always correct. Adjusted the footer spacing in the styles of econ and fi. Added <i>Advanced usage</i> chapter to the user guide. Added the description of basic options into the user guide. Added the table and oldtable options. Added the type field to the guide for completeness. [VN] . . . . . | 1 | of the presence of the color option. Dropped the support for typesetting theses outside MU. |
|         | General: Added hyphenation into the technical documentation. Fixed an unterminated group. Polished the text of the guide. Added the palatino and nopalatino options. Stylistic changes to the text of the technical documentation. \thesis@subdir is now robust against relative paths.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   | of the presence of the color option. Dropped the support for typesetting theses outside MU. |

|                                                                                                                                   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Accounted for French spacing in the guide. Fixed the thesis@english@facultyName string. Documentation refinements. [VN] . . . . . | 1 | to a new \thesis@requireStyle macro to make the semantics of \thesis@requireLocale and \thesis@requireStyle more similar. Changed the basepath, logopath, localepath and stylepath keys to match the lower camelcasing of the rest of the keys. Added further description regarding the use of the assignment key. [VN] . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 |
| v0.3.12                                                                                                                           |   | General: The subsections and sub-subsections now use the correct tocdepth. [VN] . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 |
| v0.3.13                                                                                                                           |   | General: Fixed an inconsistency in the example code. Removed an extraneous \thesis@blocks@clear block withing the definition of \thesis@blocks@frontMatter in the fss style file. Added comments, fixed clubs and widows and removed text overflows within the user guides. Adjusted the colors of various style files. Removed the trailing dot in the bibliographic identification within the med and ped style files. Fixed a typo within the technical documentation. Fixed the twoside alignment of the \thesis@blocks@bibEntry and the \thesis@blocks@bibEntryEn blocks within the sci style file. The \thesis@blocks@assignment block no longer clears a page when nothing is inserted. It is also no longer hardcoded to be hidden for rigorous theses. Instead, the \ifthesis@blocks@assignment conditional can be set either by the subsequently loaded style files or by the user. So far, only the fi and sci style files set the conditional. [VN] . . . . . | 1 |
| v0.3.14                                                                                                                           |   | General: Updated the documentation. [VN] . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1 |
| v0.3.15                                                                                                                           |   | General: Renamed \thesis@requireStyle to \thesis@requireWithOptions and moved the style loader from the \thesis@load routine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |
| v0.3.16                                                                                                                           |   | General: Clubs and widows are now set to be infinitely bad. The assignment key has weaker, but more robust semantics now. [VN] . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 |
| v0.3.17                                                                                                                           |   | General: Changed a forgotten \thesis@lower{...} invocation in the definition of \thesis@czech@declaration for the Faculty of Arts into \thesis@lower{czech@...}, so that the macro always expands to the correct output regardless of the current locale. This is merely a matter of consistency, since the style file of the Faculty of Arts only uses Czech strings within the Czech locale. Removed an extraneous comment. Fixed a unit test. Fixed a changelog entry. [VN] . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 |
| v0.3.18                                                                                                                           |   | General: A bulk of changes required to submit the document class to CTAN: Changed the structure of the output fithesis3.ctan.zip archive. Updated the license notice. Added a README file. Canonicalized a url within the user guides. Renamed the root directory from fithesis3/ to fithesis/. Refactored the makefiles. Added developer example files. Renamed docstrip.cfg to LICENSE.tex to better describe its role. The                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| fithesis.dtx file now generates a VERSION.tex file containing the version of the package, when it's being typeset. Flattened the logo/ directory structure. [VN] .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | v0.3.23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | General: Fixed a typo in the Slovak locale. [VN] .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <a href="#">1</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| v0.3.19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | v0.3.24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| General: Updated the license. Added the fithesis- prefix to locale files. Proof-read and updated the documentation. Encapsulated the localeInheritance and styleInheritance setters. Added the \thesis@selectLocale{...}, which acts as a replacement for \def\thesis@locale{...}, which also switches hyphenation patterns. The macro definitions inside locale files are now global to account for the fact that it now makes sense to include locale files on-site (and therefore possibly inside a group) using the \thesis@selectLocale. The class files are now generated using the XeTeX engine, which preserves the characters outside ASCII. [VN] ..... | General: Added the \thesis@backend tunable. The hyphenation pattern switching now uses polyglossia instead of crude \language switching whenever possible. Added the opt-out microtype class option, which loads the microtypographic extension. The \thesis@locale@summer and @winter locale macros were renamed to @spring and @fall. The \thesis@parseDate now uses more realistic month ranges to set \thesis@season and \thesis@academicYear. Removed the extraneous indent in the \thesis@blocks@declaration macro definition within the style/mu/fithesis-fi.sty style file. \paragraphs are not included in the table of contents by default. The table class option now supports the tabu environment. The list of tables and the list of figures now have an entry in the table of contents for the style/mu/fithesis-econ.sty style file. [VN] ..... |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <a href="#">1</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| v0.3.20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | v0.3.25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| General: Removed an extraneous \hypersetup option to eliminate a warning. Performed several minor Makefile updates. Updated the technical documentation. [VN] .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | General: The example documents from the example directory are now a part of the CTAN archive. Additional information were inserted into the guide and to the example files. [VN] ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <a href="#">1</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| v0.3.21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | v0.3.26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| General: Fixed an invalid font name. [VN] .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | General: Updated the example documents and the user guide. Fixed a typo in the description of \thesis@season. [VN] ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <a href="#">1</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| v0.3.22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | v0.3.27:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| General: Updated the link colors in the style of the Faculty of Economics and Administration at the Masaryk University in Brno and fixed the title page leading in the style of the Faculty of Science at the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN] .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | General: Fixed a typo in the guide. Added a compatibility layer for \title, \author, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <a href="#">1</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                            |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| \maketitle. Minor changes of the documentation. [VN] ..... | 1 | microtype package. The \thesis@require command now also takes an optional argument and the \thesis@requireWithOption command has become \thesis@requireIfExists. [VN] .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 |
| v0.3.27:2                                                  |   | General: \thesis@selectLocale is no longer performed globally for the entire document during \thesis@load (effectively overriding the user's hyphenation settings, if Babel's or Polyglossia's \language differs from \thesis@locale). Instead, \thesis@preamble and @postamble now locally switch the locale and expand \thesis@blocks@preamble and @postamble, which are the new redefinables. Since this breaks the behaviour of \thesis@blocks@mainMatter, whose effects would also be local, @mainMatter is now executed directly by \thesis@preamble after closing the group and becomes a new part of the interface between the class and the style files. [VN] ..... | 1 |
| v0.3.27:3                                                  |   | General: As a preparation for the future inclusion of bibliography support, the csquotes package is loaded, @csquotesStyle is a new part of the locale interface that sets the csquotes style of a locale, and \thesis@selectLocale now switches the csquotes style. [VN] .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 |
| v0.3.27:4                                                  |   | General: \thesis@english@declaration now uses the correct idiom (by one's own → on one's own). [VN] .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 |
| v0.3.27:5                                                  |   | General: The PDF bookmarks are no longer garbled, when the L <sup>a</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X engine is used. [VN] ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1 |
| v0.3.28:1                                                  |   | General: The draft option has no longer an effect on the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |
| v0.3.28:2                                                  |   | General: If the thesis locale and the document locale is the same (the default behaviour), the \thesis@selectLocale macro is applied globally at the beginning of the document. As a result, the csquotes style is automatically set for the entire document. [VN] .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 |
| v0.3.29:1                                                  |   | General: The initial pages of the styles of the Masaryk University in Brno are no longer page-numbered, so that hyperref links work correctly. [VN] .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 |
| v0.3.29:2                                                  |   | General: The printed and digital class options, which set all the options appropriate for either the printed or the digital versions of a document, are now available for the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno. [VN] .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 |
| v0.3.29:3                                                  |   | General: The table class option for the style files of the Masaryk University in Brno now loads all the required packages and changes the table measurements even when the color option is not specified. [VN] .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 |
| v0.3.30                                                    |   | General: The \thesis@seasonYear macro has been added, which, unlike \thesis@year takes into account the fact that January and February of the year $n$ still belong to the fall semester of the year $n - 1$ . .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 |